

[MS-OFORMS]: Office Forms Binary File Formats

Intellectual Property Rights Notice for Open Specifications Documentation

- **Technical Documentation.** Microsoft publishes Open Specifications documentation for protocols, file formats, languages, standards as well as overviews of the interaction among each of these technologies.
- **Copyrights.** This documentation is covered by Microsoft copyrights. Regardless of any other terms that are contained in the terms of use for the Microsoft website that hosts this documentation, you may make copies of it in order to develop implementations of the technologies described in the Open Specifications and may distribute portions of it in your implementations using these technologies or your documentation as necessary to properly document the implementation. You may also distribute in your implementation, with or without modification, any schema, IDL's, or code samples that are included in the documentation. This permission also applies to any documents that are referenced in the Open Specifications.
- **No Trade Secrets.** Microsoft does not claim any trade secret rights in this documentation.
- **Patents.** Microsoft has patents that may cover your implementations of the technologies described in the Open Specifications. Neither this notice nor Microsoft's delivery of the documentation grants any licenses under those or any other Microsoft patents. However, a given Open Specification may be covered by Microsoft [Open Specification Promise](#) or the [Community Promise](#). If you would prefer a written license, or if the technologies described in the Open Specifications are not covered by the Open Specifications Promise or Community Promise, as applicable, patent licenses are available by contacting iplg@microsoft.com.
- **Trademarks.** The names of companies and products contained in this documentation may be covered by trademarks or similar intellectual property rights. This notice does not grant any licenses under those rights.
- **Fictitious Names.** The example companies, organizations, products, domain names, e-mail addresses, logos, people, places, and events depicted in this documentation are fictitious. No association with any real company, organization, product, domain name, email address, logo, person, place, or event is intended or should be inferred.

Reservation of Rights. All other rights are reserved, and this notice does not grant any rights other than specifically described above, whether by implication, estoppel, or otherwise.

Tools. The Open Specifications do not require the use of Microsoft programming tools or programming environments in order for you to develop an implementation. If you have access to Microsoft programming tools and environments you are free to take advantage of them. Certain Open Specifications are intended for use in conjunction with publicly available standard specifications and network programming art, and assumes that the reader either is familiar with the aforementioned material or has immediate access to it.

Revision Summary

Date	Revision History	Revision Class	Comments
06/27/2008	1.0		First release
01/16/2009	1.01		Updated the Intellectual Property Rights Notice
07/13/2009	1.02	Major	Changes made for template compliance
08/28/2009	1.03	Editorial	Revised and edited the technical content
11/06/2009	1.04	Editorial	Revised and edited the technical content
02/19/2010	2.0	Minor	Updated the technical content
03/31/2010	2.01	Editorial	Revised and edited the technical content
04/30/2010	2.02	Editorial	Revised and edited the technical content
06/07/2010	2.03	Minor	Updated the technical content
06/29/2010	2.04	Editorial	Changed language and formatting in the technical content.
07/23/2010	2.04	No change	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
09/27/2010	2.04	No change	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
11/15/2010	2.04	No change	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
12/17/2010	2.04	No change	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
03/18/2011	2.04	No change	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
06/10/2011	2.04	No change	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
01/20/2012	2.5	Minor	Clarified the meaning of the technical content.
04/11/2012	2.5	No change	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
07/16/2012	2.6	Minor	Clarified the meaning of the technical content.
10/08/2012	2.6	No change	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
02/11/2013	2.6	No change	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.

Table of Contents

1 Introduction	10
1.1 Glossary	10
1.2 References	11
1.2.1 Normative References	11
1.2.2 Informative References	12
1.3 Structure Overview (Synopsis)	12
1.3.1 Office Forms	12
1.3.1.1 UserForm	12
1.3.1.2 Frame	13
1.3.1.3 CheckBox	13
1.3.1.4 ComboBox	14
1.3.1.5 ListBox	14
1.3.1.6 OptionButton	15
1.3.1.7 TextBox	15
1.3.1.8 ToggleButton	16
1.3.1.9 CommandButton	16
1.3.1.10 Image	17
1.3.1.11 Label	17
1.3.1.12 TabStrip	18
1.3.1.13 ScrollBar	19
1.3.1.14 SpinButton	19
1.3.1.15 MultiPage	20
1.3.2 Saving Controls	21
1.3.2.1 Control Properties	21
1.3.2.2 Parent Controls	22
1.3.2.2.1 ClassTable	23
1.3.2.2.2 Sites Array	24
1.3.2.3 Embedded Parent Controls	24
1.3.3 Byte Ordering	25
1.4 Relationship to Protocols and Other Structures	26
1.5 Applicability Statement	26
1.6 Versioning and Localization	26
1.7 Vendor-Extensible Fields	26
2 Structures	27
2.1 File Structure	27
2.1.1 Control Storage Format	27
2.1.1.1 Persistence to a Property Bag	27
2.1.1.1.1 Control-specific Properties	27
2.1.1.1.2 Additional Persisted Properties	27
2.1.1.1.2.1 TextProps	27
2.1.1.1.2.2 TabFlagData	28
2.1.1.1.3 Property Value Formats	28
2.1.1.1.3.1 Number Properties	28
2.1.1.1.3.2 Boolean Properties	29
2.1.1.1.3.3 Point Properties	29
2.1.1.1.3.4 Picture Properties	30
2.1.1.1.3.5 String Properties	30
2.1.1.1.3.6 Lists of Properties	30
2.1.1.2 Persistence to a Stream	30

2.1.1.2.1	Property Mask.....	30
2.1.1.2.2	Property Values	31
2.1.1.2.3	Other Data	31
2.1.1.2.4	Padding and Alignment	31
2.1.1.2.5	Arrays of Property Values	32
2.1.1.3	Persistence to a Storage	32
2.1.2	Control Streams.....	32
2.1.2.1	Parent Controls	32
2.1.2.1.1	Form Stream	32
2.1.2.2	Embedded Controls.....	32
2.1.2.2.1	Object Stream	32
2.1.2.2.2	Embedded Parents	33
2.1.2.3	MultiPage Control Structure	33
2.1.2.3.1	Page Control Structure.....	33
2.1.2.4	CompObj Stream.....	33
2.2	Control Structures	33
2.2.1	CommandButton Control Structure	33
2.2.1.1	CommandButtonControl	33
2.2.1.2	CommandButtonPropMask	34
2.2.1.3	CommandButtonDataBlock	35
2.2.1.4	CommandButtonExtraDataBlock	37
2.2.1.5	CommandButtonStreamData.....	37
2.2.2	Frame Control.....	38
2.2.3	Image Control Structure.....	38
2.2.3.1	ImageControl	38
2.2.3.2	ImagePropMask.....	39
2.2.3.3	ImageDataBlock	40
2.2.3.4	ImageExtraDataBlock.....	41
2.2.3.5	ImageStreamData	42
2.2.4	Label Control Structure	42
2.2.4.1	LabelControl	42
2.2.4.2	LabelPropMask	43
2.2.4.3	LabelDataBlock.....	44
2.2.4.4	LabelExtraDataBlock	46
2.2.4.5	LabelStreamData	47
2.2.5	MorphData Control Structure	47
2.2.5.1	MorphDataControl.....	47
2.2.5.2	MorphDataPropMask	48
2.2.5.3	MorphDataDataBlock.....	51
2.2.5.4	MorphDataExtraDataBlock	55
2.2.5.5	MorphDataStreamData	56
2.2.5.6	MorphDataColumnInfo	56
2.2.5.7	MorphDataColumnInfoPropMask	57
2.2.5.8	MorphDataColumnInfoDataBlock	57
2.2.6	MultiPage Properties	58
2.2.6.1	MultiPageProperties	58
2.2.6.2	MultiPagePropertiesPropMask	58
2.2.6.3	MultiPagePropertiesDataBlock	59
2.2.6.4	Page Properties	59
2.2.6.4.1	PageProperties.....	59
2.2.6.4.2	PagePropMask	60
2.2.6.4.3	PageDataBlock.....	60
2.2.7	ScrollBar Control Structure	61

2.2.7.1	ScrollBarControl	61
2.2.7.2	ScrollBarPropMask	62
2.2.7.3	ScrollBarDataBlock	63
2.2.7.4	ScrollBarExtraDataBlock	66
2.2.7.5	ScrollBarStreamData	66
2.2.8	SpinButton Control Structure	66
2.2.8.1	SpinButtonControl	66
2.2.8.2	SpinButtonPropMask	67
2.2.8.3	SpinButtonDataBlock	68
2.2.8.4	SpinButtonExtraDataBlock	70
2.2.8.5	SpinButtonStreamData	70
2.2.9	TabStrip Control Structure	70
2.2.9.1	TabStripControl	70
2.2.9.2	TabStripPropMask	71
2.2.9.3	TabStripDataBlock	73
2.2.9.4	TabStripExtraDataBlock	77
2.2.9.5	TabStripStreamData	78
2.2.9.6	TabStripTabFlagData	78
2.2.9.7	TabStripTabFlag	79
2.2.10	UserForm Structure	79
2.2.10.1	FormControl	79
2.2.10.2	FormPropMask	80
2.2.10.3	FormDataBlock	82
2.2.10.4	FormExtraDataBlock	85
2.2.10.5	FormStreamData	86
2.2.10.6	FormSiteData	86
2.2.10.7	FormObjectDepthTypeCount	87
2.2.10.8	SITE_TYPE	88
2.2.10.9	FormDesignExData	88
2.2.10.10	ClassTable Structure	88
2.2.10.10.1	SiteClassInfo	88
2.2.10.10.2	ClassInfoPropMask	89
2.2.10.10.3	ClassInfoDataBlock	90
2.2.10.10.4	CLSTABLE_FLAGS	92
2.2.10.10.5	ClassInfoExtraDataBlock	93
2.2.10.11	DesignExtender Structure	94
2.2.10.11.1	DesignExtender	94
2.2.10.11.2	DesignExtenderPropMask	94
2.2.10.11.3	DesignExtenderDataBlock	95
2.2.10.12	OleSiteConcrete Structure	95
2.2.10.12.1	OleSiteConcreteControl	95
2.2.10.12.2	SitePropMask	96
2.2.10.12.3	SiteDataBlock	97
2.2.10.12.4	SiteExtraDataBlock	99
2.3	Common Text Properties Structure	100
2.3.1	TextProps	100
2.3.2	TextPropsPropMask	101
2.3.3	TextPropsDataBlock	102
2.3.4	TextPropsExtraDataBlock	103
2.4	Property Types	103
2.4.1	fmPosition	103
2.4.2	fmSize	104
2.4.3	FONTFLAGS	104

2.4.4	FormEmbeddedActiveXControl	104
2.4.5	FormEmbeddedActiveXControlCached	105
2.4.6	FormFont	105
2.4.7	GuidAndFont	106
2.4.8	GuidAndPicture	106
2.4.9	OLE_COLOR	107
2.4.10	OleColorType	107
2.4.11	RgbColorOrPaletteEntry	107
2.4.12	StdFont	108
2.4.13	StdPicture	108
2.4.14	Strings	109
2.4.14.1	ArrayString	109
2.4.14.2	CountOfBytesWithCompressionFlag	110
2.4.14.3	CountOfCharsWithCompressionFlag	110
2.4.14.4	fmString	111
2.5	Property Definitions	111
2.5.1	Accelerator	111
2.5.2	AutoSize	111
2.5.3	BackColor	111
2.5.4	BitFlags (OleSiteConcrete)	112
2.5.4.1	SITE_FLAG	112
2.5.5	BitFlags (DesignExtender)	113
2.5.5.1	DX_MODE	113
2.5.6	BooleanProperties	115
2.5.6.1	FormFlags	115
2.5.7	BorderColor	115
2.5.8	BorderStyle	115
2.5.8.1	fmBorderStyle	116
2.5.9	BoundColumn	116
2.5.10	Caption	116
2.5.11	cColumnInfo	117
2.5.12	ClickControlMode	117
2.5.12.1	fmClickControlMode	117
2.5.13	ClsidCacheIndex	117
2.5.14	ColumnCount	117
2.5.15	ControlSource	118
2.5.16	Cycle	118
2.5.16.1	fmCycle	118
2.5.17	Delay	118
2.5.18	DbfClickControlMode	118
2.5.18.1	fmDbfClickControlMode	118
2.5.19	DisplayedSize	119
2.5.20	DisplayStyle	119
2.5.20.1	fmDisplayStyle	119
2.5.21	DrawBuffer	119
2.5.22	DropButtonStyle	120
2.5.22.1	fmDropButtonStyle	120
2.5.23	Flags	120
2.5.24	Font	120
2.5.25	FontCharSet	120
2.5.26	FontEffects	121
2.5.26.1	fmFontEffects	121
2.5.27	FontHeight	121

2.5.28	FontName	121
2.5.29	FontPitchAndFamily	122
2.5.29.1	fmFontPitchAndFamily	122
2.5.29.2	fmFontPitch	122
2.5.29.3	fmFontFamily	122
2.5.30	FontWeight	123
2.5.31	ForeColor	123
2.5.32	GridX	123
2.5.33	GridY	123
2.5.34	GroupCount	124
2.5.35	GroupID	124
2.5.36	GroupName	124
2.5.37	HelpContextID	124
2.5.38	ID	124
2.5.39	LargeChange	124
2.5.40	ListIndex	125
2.5.41	ListRows	125
2.5.42	ListStyle	125
2.5.42.1	fmListStyle	125
2.5.43	ListWidth	125
2.5.44	LogicalSize	125
2.5.45	MatchEntry	126
2.5.45.1	fmMatchEntry	126
2.5.46	Max	126
2.5.47	MaxLength	126
2.5.48	Min	126
2.5.49	MouseIcon	127
2.5.50	MousePointer	127
2.5.50.1	fmMousePointer	127
2.5.51	MultiRow	128
2.5.52	MultiSelect	128
2.5.52.1	fmMultiSelect	128
2.5.53	Name	128
2.5.54	NewVersion	128
2.5.55	NextAvailableID	128
2.5.56	NextEnabled	129
2.5.57	ObjectStreamSize	129
2.5.58	Orientation	129
2.5.58.1	fmOrientation	129
2.5.59	PageCount	129
2.5.60	ParagraphAlign	129
2.5.60.1	PARAFORMAT_Alignment	130
2.5.61	PasswordChar	130
2.5.62	Picture	130
2.5.63	PictureAlignment	130
2.5.63.1	fmPictureAlignment	130
2.5.64	PicturePosition	131
2.5.64.1	fmPicturePosition	131
2.5.65	PictureSizeMode	131
2.5.65.1	fmPictureSizeMode	132
2.5.66	PictureTiling	132
2.5.67	Position (ScrollBar and SpinButton)	132
2.5.68	Position (OleSiteConcrete)	132

2.5.69	PrevEnabled.....	132
2.5.70	ProportionalThumb	133
2.5.71	RowSource	133
2.5.72	RuntimeLicKey	133
2.5.73	ScrollBars (UserForm).....	133
2.5.73.1	FormScrollBarFlags	133
2.5.74	ScrollBars (MorphData)	134
2.5.74.1	fmScrollBars.....	134
2.5.75	ScrollPosition	134
2.5.76	ShapeCookie.....	134
2.5.77	ShowDropButtonWhen	134
2.5.77.1	fmShowDropButtonWhen	135
2.5.78	Size	135
2.5.79	SmallChange.....	135
2.5.80	SpecialEffect	135
2.5.80.1	fmSpecialEffect.....	136
2.5.81	TabData	136
2.5.82	TabFixedHeight	136
2.5.83	TabFixedWidth	136
2.5.84	TabIndex.....	136
2.5.85	TabOrientation	137
2.5.85.1	fmTabOrientation.....	137
2.5.86	TabsAllocated.....	137
2.5.87	TabStyle.....	137
2.5.87.1	fmTabStyle	137
2.5.88	Tag.....	137
2.5.89	TakeFocusOnClick.....	138
2.5.90	TextColumn	138
2.5.91	Tooltip	138
2.5.92	Tooltips	138
2.5.93	TransitionEffect	138
2.5.93.1	fmTransitionEffect.....	139
2.5.94	TransitionPeriod	139
2.5.95	Value	139
2.5.96	VariousPropertyBits	140
2.5.96.1	VariousPropertiesBitfield	140
2.5.96.2	fmIMEMode.....	143
2.5.97	Width.....	143
2.5.98	Zoom	144
2.6	Algorithms	144
2.6.1	ClassTable Rowset Algorithm	144
2.6.1.1	DispIdRowset Algorithm.....	144
2.6.1.2	SetRowset Algorithm.....	145
3	Structure Examples	147
3.1	String Compression Example.....	147
3.2	CommandButton Example.....	147
3.3	MultiPage Control Example.....	151
3.4	UserForm Example.....	155
3.5	TabStrip Example	165
3.6	Property Bag Format Example	173
3.6.1	TabStrip and TextProps Properties	174

4 Security Considerations.....	177
5 Appendix A: Product Behavior.....	178
6 Change Tracking.....	180
7 Index	181

1 Introduction

This document specifies the Office Forms Binary File Formats. This file format applies to Office Forms. Office Forms are a collection of controls that can be embedded in client applications and stored as part of a file. Office Forms controls can be used to provide additional interactive surfaces, such as command buttons, check boxes, or option buttons, to the user. The client application provides the location and requests the type of persistence; the structure of the persistence is determined by Office Forms for binary formats and by the client application for text formats.

Sections 1.7 and 2 of this specification are normative and can contain the terms MAY, SHOULD, MUST, MUST NOT, and SHOULD NOT as defined in RFC 2119. All other sections and examples in this specification are informative.

1.1 Glossary

The following terms are defined in [\[MS-GLOS\]](#):

ASCII
big-endian
GUID
little-endian
Unicode

The following terms are defined in [\[MS-OFCGLOS\]](#):

accelerator key
ActiveX control
Boolean
cell
character pitch
character set
class identifier (CLSID)
CLSID
color palette
datasheet
font family
IME
Input Method Editor (IME)
license key
macro
persist
point
property bag
range
storage
stream
system palette
twip
type information
variant type
worksheet

The following terms are specific to this document:

DispID: See IDispatch identifier (DispID).

dual interface: An interface that can act either as a dispinterface or a Distributed Component Object Model (DCOM) interface.

dynamic virtual table: An ordered array that contains pointers to virtual functions.

hanzi: A set of ideograms that is used to write Traditional Chinese and Simplified Chinese. The set is also referred to as kanji in the Japanese writing system and Hanja in the Korean writing system.

HIMETRIC: A metric mapping mode in which each logical unit is .01 mm.

IDispatch identifier (DispID): A 32-bit signed integer that is used in Automation interfaces to identify methods, properties, and arguments.

MAY, SHOULD, MUST, SHOULD NOT, MUST NOT: These terms (in all caps) are used as described in [\[RFC2119\]](#). All statements of optional behavior use either MAY, SHOULD, or SHOULD NOT.

1.2 References

References to Microsoft Open Specifications documentation do not include a publishing year because links are to the latest version of the technical documents, which are updated frequently. References to other documents include a publishing year when one is available.

1.2.1 Normative References

We conduct frequent surveys of the normative references to assure their continued availability. If you have any issue with finding a normative reference, please contact dochelp@microsoft.com. We will assist you in finding the relevant information. Please check the archive site, <http://msdn2.microsoft.com/en-us/library/E4BD6494-06AD-4aed-9823-445E921C9624>, as an additional source.

[GIF89a] CompuServe Incorporated, "Graphics Interchange Format(sm)", Graphics Interchange Format Programming Reference, July 1990, <http://www.w3.org/Graphics/GIF/spec-gif89a.txt>

[JFIF] Hamilton, E., "JPEG File Interchange Format, Version 1.02", September 1992, <http://www.w3.org/Graphics/JPEG/jfif.txt>

[MC-IcoWin32] John Hornick, "Icons in Win32", September 29, 1995, <http://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/ms997538.aspx>

[MS-DTYP] Microsoft Corporation, "[Windows Data Types](#)".

[MS-EMF] Microsoft Corporation, "[Enhanced Metafile Format](#)".

[MS-OAUT] Microsoft Corporation, "[OLE Automation Protocol](#)".

[MS-OLEDS] Microsoft Corporation, "[Object Linking and Embedding \(OLE\) Data Structures](#)".

[MS-OSHARED] Microsoft Corporation, "[Office Common Data Types and Objects Structures](#)".

[MS-WMF] Microsoft Corporation, "[Windows Metafile Format](#)".

[RFC2119] Bradner, S., "Key words for use in RFCs to Indicate Requirement Levels", BCP 14, RFC 2119, March 1997, <http://www.rfc-editor.org/rfc/rfc2119.txt>

[RFC4234] Crocker, D., Ed., and Overell, P., "Augmented BNF for Syntax Specifications: ABNF", RFC 4234, October 2005, <http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc4234.txt>

1.2.2 Informative References

[ECMA-376] ECMA International, "Office Open XML File Formats", 1st Edition, ECMA-376, December 2006, <http://www.ecma-international.org/publications/standards/Ecma-376.htm>

[MS-CFB] Microsoft Corporation, "[Compound File Binary File Format](#)".

[MSDN-IDPD] Microsoft Corporation, "Interpreting Data Packet Diagrams", <http://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/aa506210.aspx>

[MSDN-IPersistStream] Microsoft Corporation, "IPersistStream", <http://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/ms690091.aspx>

[MSDN-IPropertyBag] Microsoft Corporation, "IPropertyBag", <http://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/aa908373.aspx>

[MSDN-IStorage] Microsoft Corporation, "IStorage Interface", <http://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/aa380015.aspx>

[MSDN-IStream] Microsoft Corporation, "IStream interface", <http://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/aa380034.aspx>

[MS-DOC] Microsoft Corporation, "[Word Binary File Format \(.doc\) Structure Specification](#)".

[MS-GLOS] Microsoft Corporation, "[Windows Protocols Master Glossary](#)".

[MS-OFCGLOS] Microsoft Corporation, "[Microsoft Office Master Glossary](#)".

[MS-OVBA] Microsoft Corporation, "[Office VBA File Format Structure](#)".

[MS-PPT] Microsoft Corporation, "[PowerPoint Binary File Format \(.ppt\) Structure Specification](#)".

[MS-XLS] Microsoft Corporation, "[Excel Binary File Format \(.xls\) Structure](#)".

[MS-XLSB] Microsoft Corporation, "[Excel Binary File Format \(.xlsb\) Structure Specification](#)".

1.3 Structure Overview (Synopsis)

1.3.1 Office Forms

Office Forms is a set of **ActiveX controls** that provide interactive surfaces to the user. The characteristics and behaviors of the controls are determined by the application that parses the binary file. Controls can be embedded directly into an application document or into another control. In both cases, they **persist** with the same structure. This section illustrates one way to use and display Office Forms controls.

1.3.1.1 UserForm

The [UserForm](#) control (section [2.2.10](#)) is a form or a custom dialog box that obtains information from a user. Other controls can be added to the UserForm control to display labels, provide areas for user input of text, display drop-down selection boxes, display buttons, and perform other actions, including actions that are triggered by user interaction.

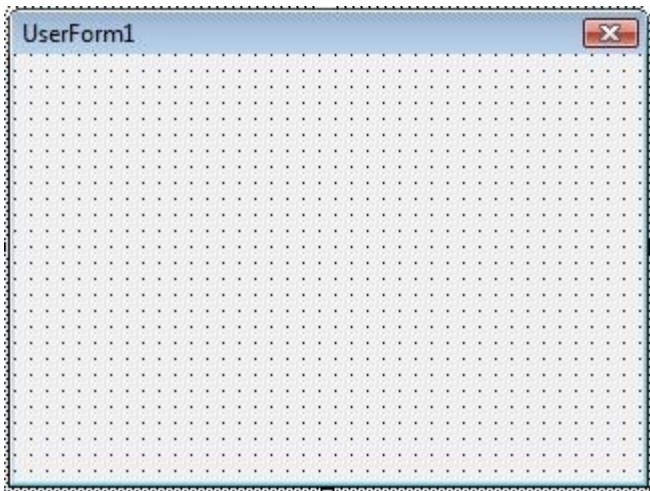


Figure 1: UserForm control

1.3.1.2 Frame

The [Frame](#) control (section [2.2.2](#)) is a rectangular box with an optional label that groups controls into one visual unit. It can force mutually exclusive values among controls such as [OptionButton](#) controls (section [2.2.5](#)) or [CheckBox](#) controls (section [2.2.5](#)) in the frame.

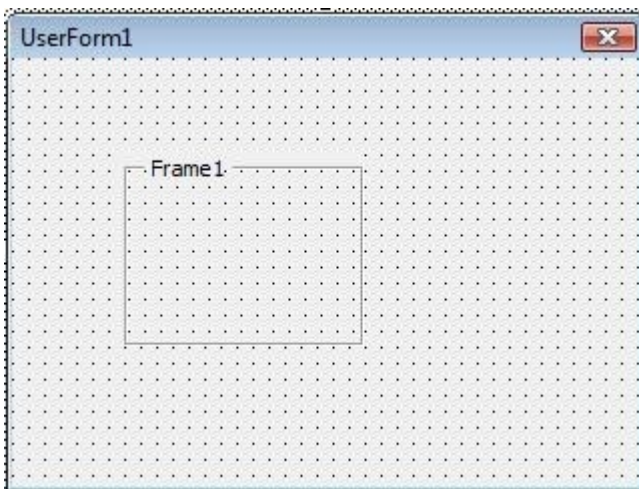


Figure 2: Frame control

1.3.1.3 CheckBox

The [CheckBox](#) control (section [2.2.5](#)) toggles a value that indicates an opposite and unambiguous choice. It has three possible states: selected, cleared, and neither selected nor cleared, meaning a combination of on and off states.

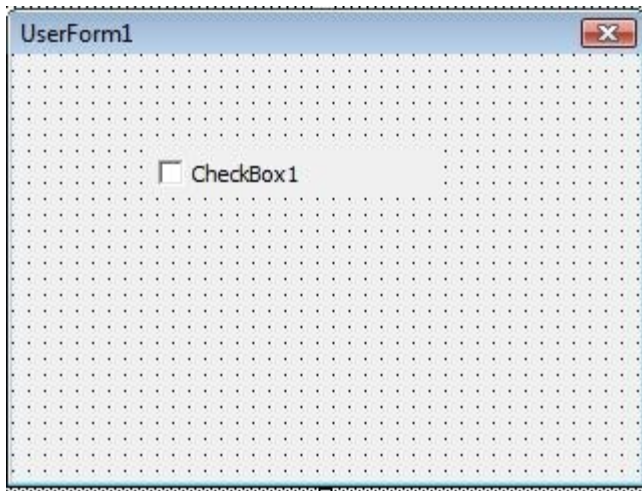


Figure 3: CheckBox control

1.3.1.4 ComboBox

The [ComboBox](#) control (section [2.2.5](#)) combines a [TextBox](#) (section [2.2.5](#)) with a [ListBox](#) (section [2.2.5](#)) to create a drop-down list box. Clicking the drop button on the side of the [TextBox](#) displays the list of items. Users can type a value, which can be restricted to the list, or they can choose an item from the list to enter a value.

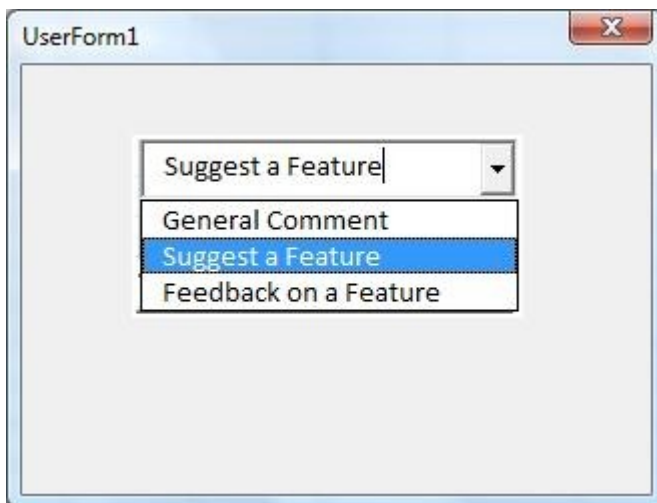


Figure 4: ComboBox control

1.3.1.5 ListBox

The [ListBox](#) control (section [2.2.5](#)) displays a list of one or more items of text from which a user can choose.

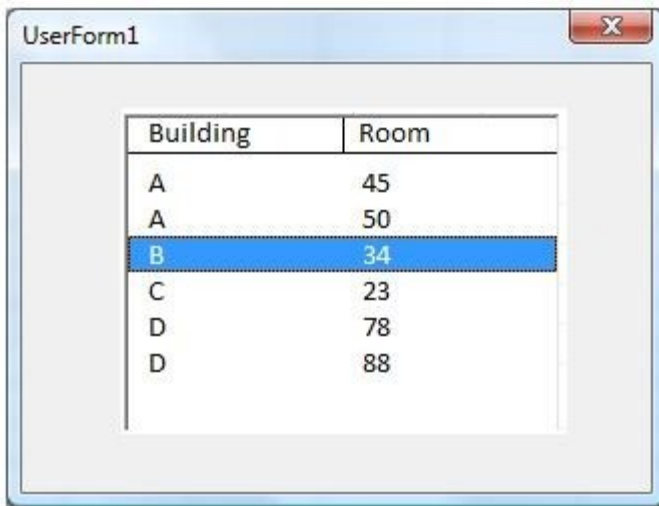


Figure 5: ListBox control

1.3.1.6 OptionButton

The [OptionButton](#) control (section [2.2.5](#)) enables a single choice in a limited set of mutually exclusive choices in a [GroupName](#) (section [2.5.36](#)) or in a [Frame](#) control (section [2.2.2](#)). It has three possible states: selected, cleared, and neither selected nor cleared, meaning a combination of on and off states. An OptionButton is also referred to as a radio button.

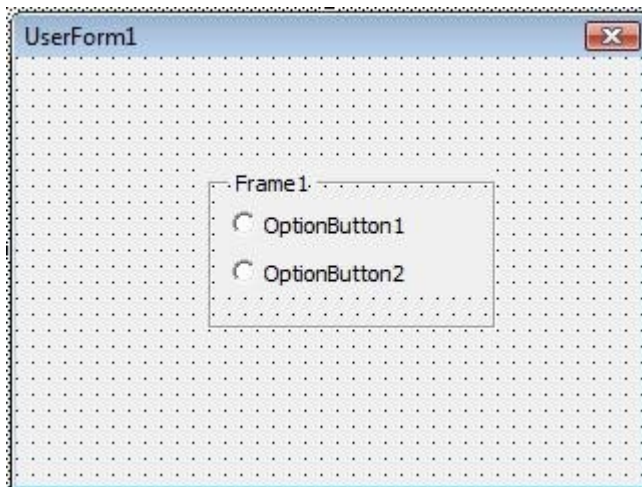


Figure 6: OptionButton controls in a Frame

1.3.1.7 TextBox

The [TextBox](#) control (section [2.2.5](#)) displays text from an organized set of data or user input.

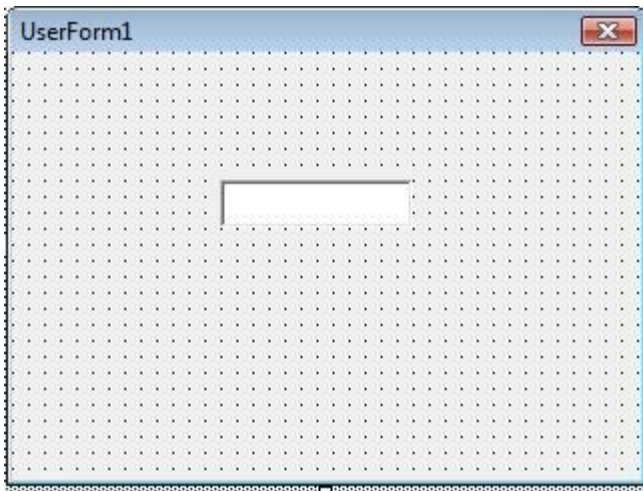


Figure 7: TextBox control

1.3.1.8 ToggleButton

The [ToggleButton](#) control (section [2.2.5](#)) indicates a state, such as Yes/No, or a mode, such as On/Off. It alternates between an enabled and disabled state when it is clicked.

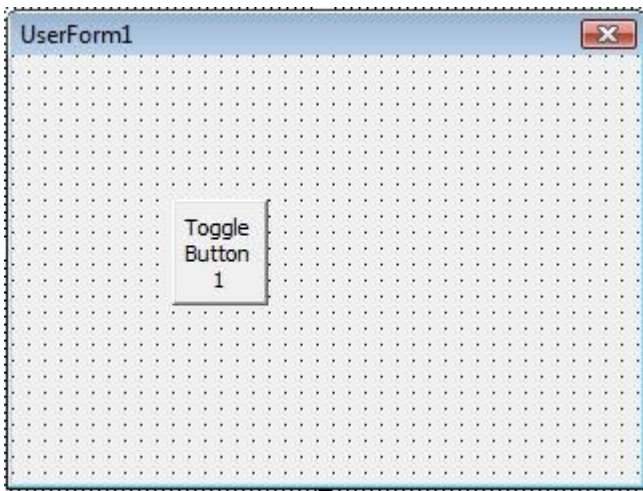


Figure 8: ToggleButton control

1.3.1.9 CommandButton

The [CommandButton](#) (section [2.2.1.1](#)) runs a **macro** that performs an action when a user clicks it. A CommandButton is also referred to as a push button.

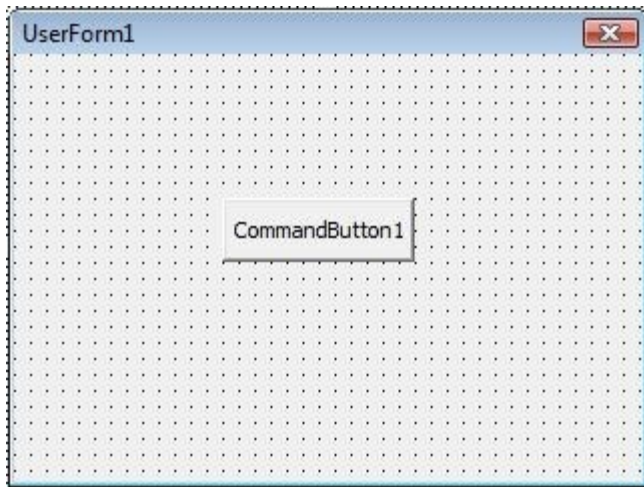


Figure 9: CommandButton control

1.3.1.10 Image

The [Image](#) control (section [2.2.3](#)) is used to display a picture.

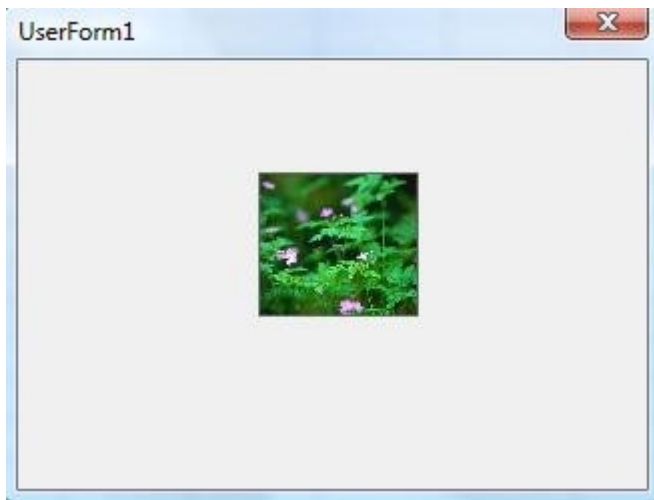


Figure 10: Image control

1.3.1.11 Label

The [Label](#) control (section [2.2.4](#)) displays text that identifies the purpose of a control such as a [TextBox](#) (section [2.2.5](#)), displays descriptive text, or provides brief instructions.

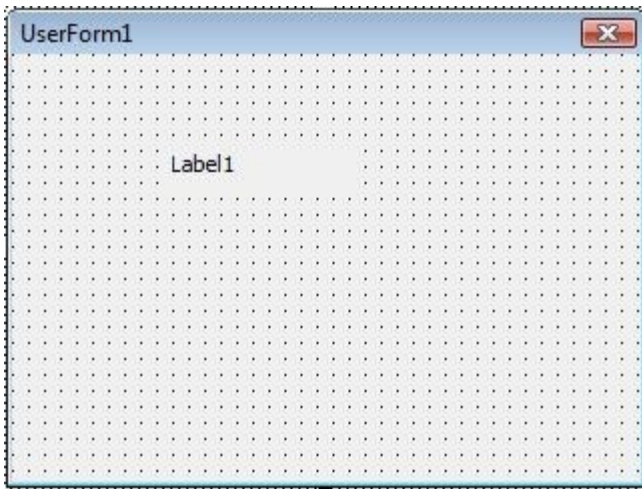


Figure 11: Label control

1.3.1.12 TabStrip

The [TabStrip](#) control (section [2.2.9](#)) presents a set of related controls as a visual group. It displays different sets of information for related controls. It contains a collection of one or more tabs in which each tab is selectable by the user. Each tab shows different values for the controls that are in the TabStrip control.

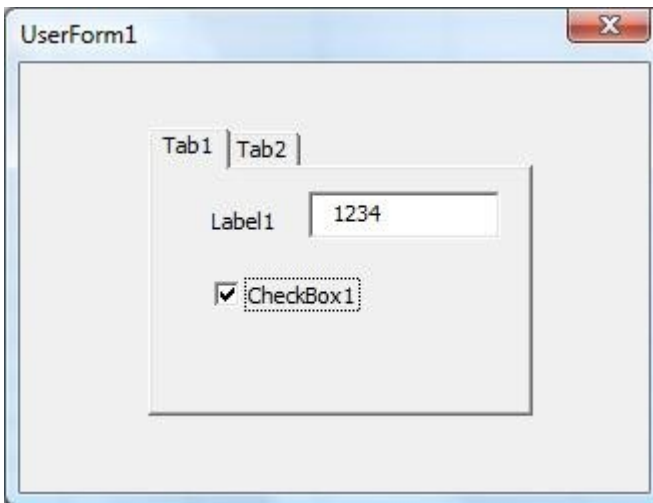


Figure 12: TabStrip control, first tab selected

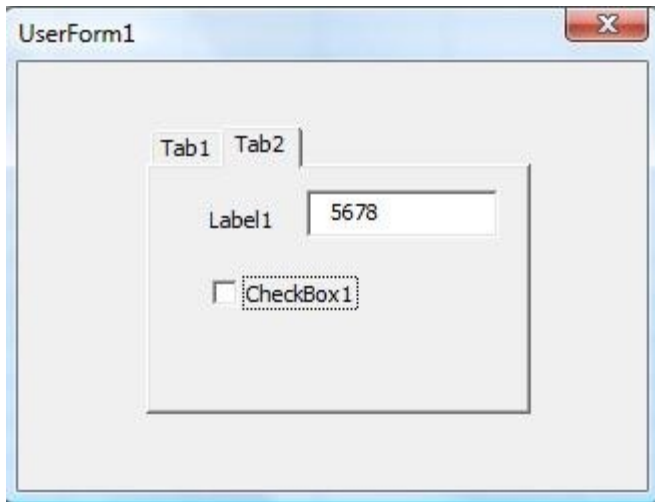


Figure 13: TabStrip control, second tab selected

1.3.1.13 ScrollBar

The [ScrollBar](#) control (section [2.2.7](#)) scrolls through a range of values when a user clicks the scroll arrows, or jumps to a value when the user drags the scroll box. The value jumps past a preset range when the user clicks the area between the scroll box and either of the scroll arrows. The user can use the value of the ScrollBar control to set the value of another control, such as a [TextBox](#) (section [2.2.5](#)).

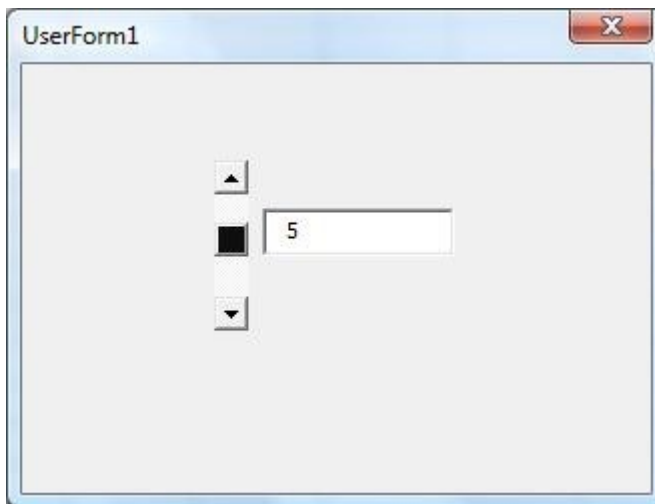


Figure 14: ScrollBar control

1.3.1.14 SpinButton

The [SpinButton](#) control (section [2.2.8](#)) increases or decreases a value, such as a number, time, or date. A user increases the value by clicking the up arrow and decreases the value by clicking the down arrow. A user can use the value of the SpinButton control to set the value of another control, such as a [TextBox](#) (section [2.2.5](#)).

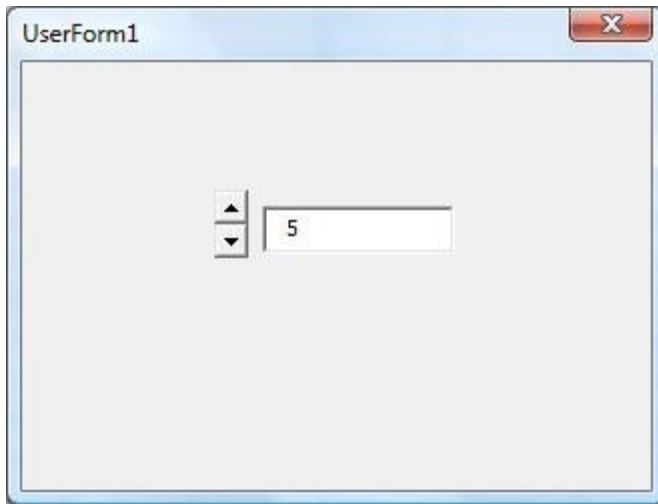


Figure 15: SpinButton control

1.3.1.15 MultiPage

The [MultiPage](#) control (section [2.1.2.3](#)) presents multiple screens of information as a single set. It contains a collection of one or more pages in which each page is a [UserForm](#) (section [2.2.10](#)) that contains its own controls and can have a unique layout. Each page is associated with a tab on which the user can click to display the page and its contents.

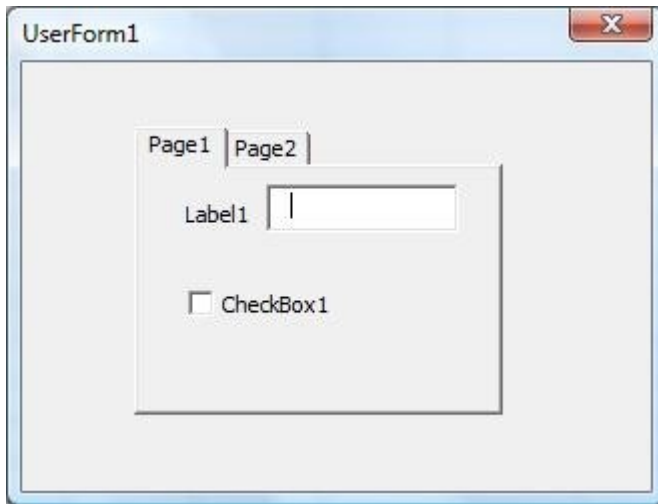


Figure 16: MultiPage control, first page selected

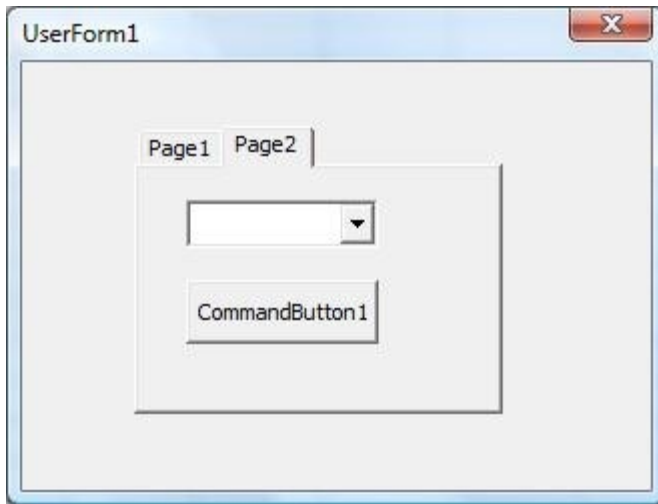


Figure 17: MultiPage control, second page selected

1.3.2 Saving Controls

Office Forms controls can be stored by serializing control properties to an **IStream** interface, an **IStorage** interface, or an **IPropertyBag** interface. For more information about these interfaces, see [\[MSDN-IStream\]](#), [\[MSDN-IStorage\]](#), and [\[MSDN-IPropertyBag\]](#), respectively. Parent controls, that is, controls that can contain other controls are stored to an **IStorage** interface. Non-parent controls that are not embedded in another control can be saved to any of the three interfaces.

All Office Forms controls can be saved to PowerPoint, Word, and Excel file formats, as well as any other file types that support the **IStorage** and **IStream** interfaces. For more information about the PowerPoint, Word, and Excel binary formats, see [\[MS-PPT\]](#), [\[MS-DOC\]](#), and [\[MS-XLS\]](#), respectively. For information about Excel Binary File Format (.xlsb), see [\[MS-XLSB\]](#). Excel Binary File Format (.xlsb) also supports **IPropertyBag**, so non-parent controls that are not embedded in another control can be saved to that file format using **IPropertyBag**.

Each client application provides the desired interface to Office Forms. This document describes how Office Forms are written to these interfaces. It does not describe how the bytes are saved to disk; that format is determined by the client application.

The rest of this section describes how controls are saved to the **IStream** and **IStorage** formats.

1.3.2.1 Control Properties

Office Forms controls are stored as collections of property values. Any information required to identify the control is stored by the client application. For example, the client application can write the **class identifier (CLSID)** of the control, which is a **GUID**, to the **stream (1)** before passing it to the control. For more information about the GUID type, see [\[MS-DTYP\]](#).

If a client application requests that a non-parent Office Forms control be saved to a **storage**, Office Forms creates a stream (1) named "contents" under the storage provided by the client application and persists the control to that stream (1) in the same way that it would persist to any **IStream** object.

Once an Office Forms control is given or creates a stream (1) object, the control properties are stored in a fixed format. Metadata is stored about the properties, including flags to indicate which

properties are stored. Properties that are 4 bytes or smaller in size are stored sequentially in the **DataBlock**, followed by larger properties in the **ExtraData** block. Properties that are stored using the **IPersistStream** interface are stored in **StreamData**. For more information about **IPersistStream**, see [\[MSDN-IPersistStream\]](#). The following figure illustrates this layout.

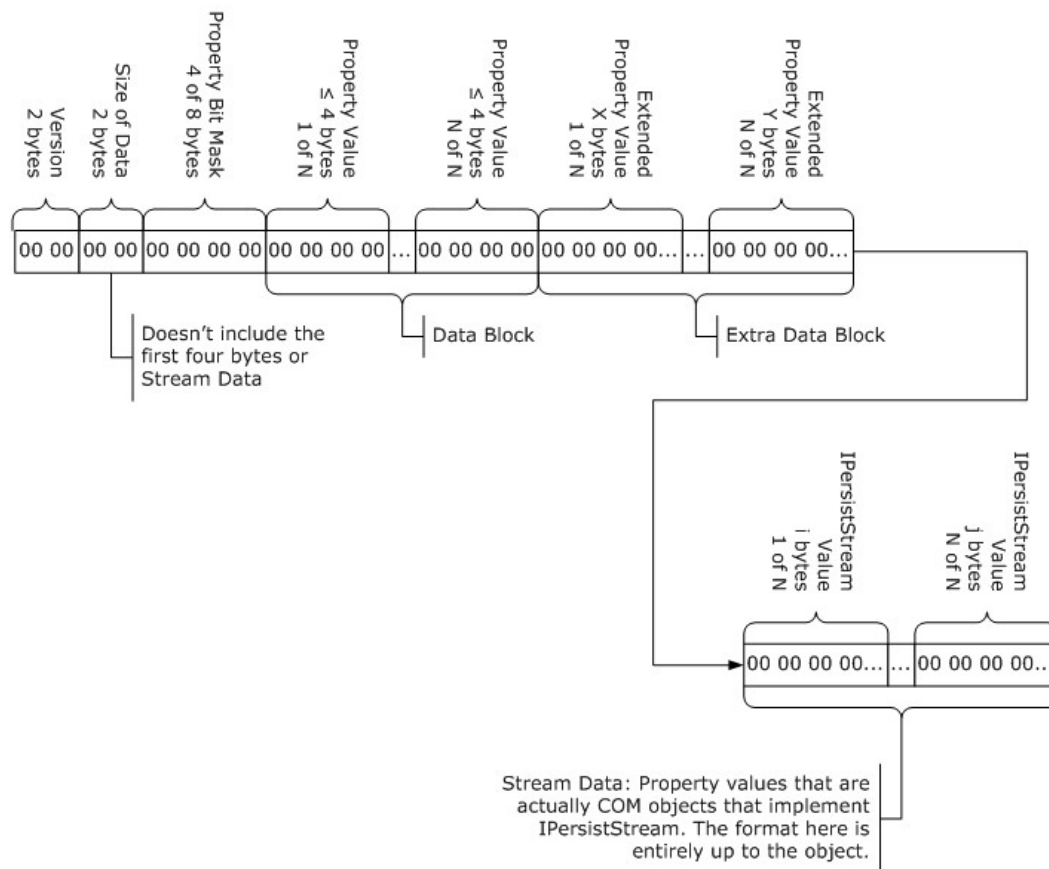


Figure 18: Control structure without additional data

Some controls store additional data, which is not depicted in this figure. Any additional data is stored in the stream (1) directly following this format. Many controls store [TextProps](#) (section 2.3.1) immediately following **StreamData**. The TextProps structure follows the pattern illustrated in this figure. These additional data structures are specified in the section specific to the applicable control.

1.3.2.2 Parent Controls

Parent controls are those, such as Frame, that can contain other controls. These controls are considered parents whether or not they contain embedded controls. The structure of a parent control consists of multiple streams (1) in one storage. The following figure illustrates this layout.

The first stream (1), named "f", is the [Form stream](#) (section 2.1.2.1). The **Form** stream contains the properties of the parent control, followed by the [ClassTable](#) (section 2.2.10.10), which stores information about control types that are used by embedded controls and are unknown to the parent control. Following the ClassTable, the **Sites** array (section 1.3.2.2.2) of the [FormSiteData](#) (section

[2.2.10.6](#)) stores information about each control embedded in the parent control. Following the **Sites** array (section [1.3.2.2.2](#)), the **DesignExtender** (section [2.2.10.11](#)) stores properties of the design surface of the parent control. The **ClassTable** (section [2.2.10.10](#)) and **DesignExtender** (section [2.2.10.11](#)) are both optional and are not stored if not needed.

The second stream (1), named "o", is the **Object stream** (section [2.1.2.2.1](#)). The **Object** stream contains the properties of each embedded child control, persisted as described in section [1.3.2.1](#). Embedded child controls cannot be parent controls. Embedded parent controls are described in section [1.3.2.3](#).

The **CompObj** stream (section [2.1.2.4](#)) holds information about the parent control and clipboard formats.

Parent controls can create other streams (1) in addition to the Form stream (section [2.1.2.1.1](#)) and Object stream (section [2.1.2.2.1](#)), as long as the additional streams (1) have names unique to their storage.

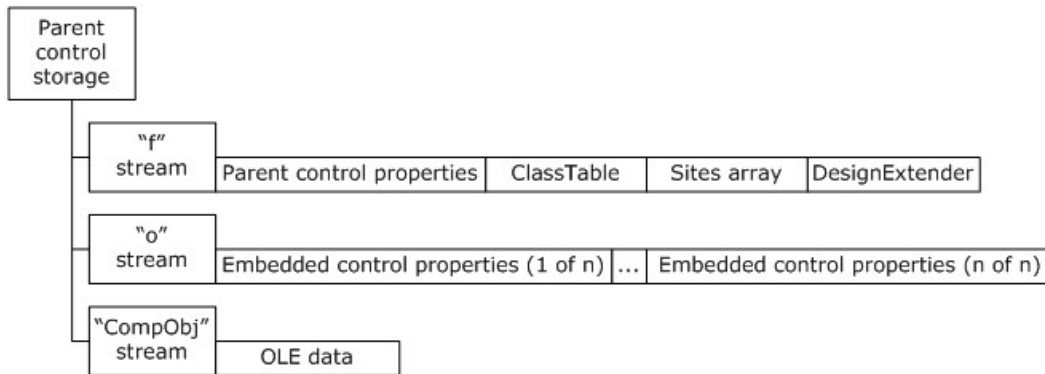


Figure 19: Parent control structure

1.3.2.2.1 ClassTable

The format of the **ClassTable** element in the **Form stream** (section [2.1.2.1.1](#)) is a count of classes, followed sequentially by information about each class.

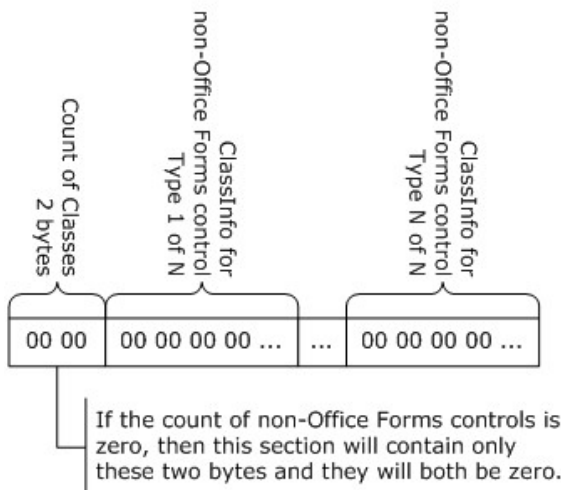


Figure 20: ClassTable structure

1.3.2.2.2 Sites Array

The format of the **Sites** array, as illustrated in the following figure, is a count of embedded controls, followed by the size of the embedded control information, an array describing the types, and an array describing each site.

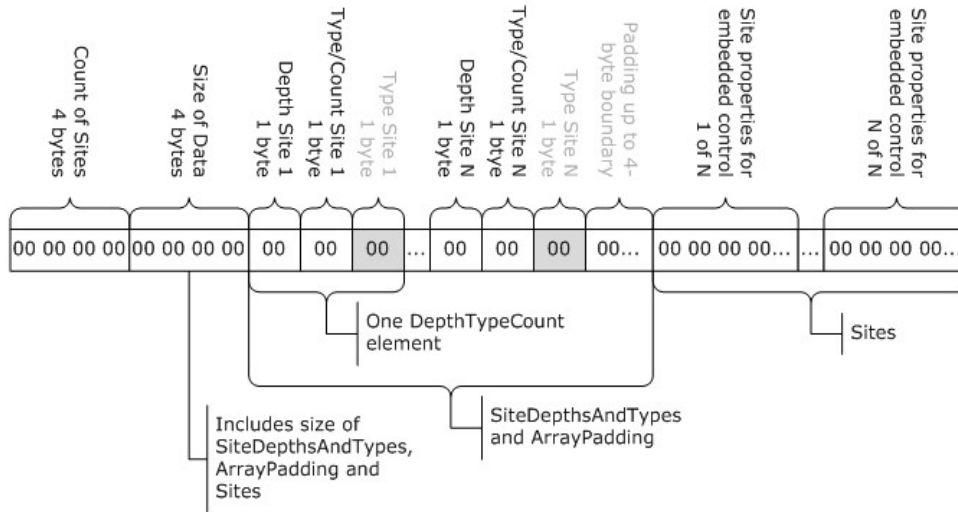


Figure 21: Sites array

The **SiteDepthsAndTypes** array, as illustrated in the previous figure, stores the depth as specified in section 2.2.10.7 and type of each embedded control. Each entry is 2 or 3 bytes long, depending on whether two consecutive controls are of the same OLE type. If two or more controls of the same type occur in order, only one entry is used. That entry includes a count, as well as the depth and type. The array is padded to a length that is divisible by 4. The **Sites** array in the previous figure is an array of [OleSiteConcreteControl](#) structures (section 2.2.10.12.1), one for each embedded control.

1.3.2.3 Embedded Parent Controls

An embedded control can also be a parent control to control(s) embedded in it. In that case, the properties of the embedded parent control are not stored in the parent [Object stream](#) (section 2.1.2.2.1) with the information about its siblings, but rather as a storage contained by the parent control storage. Each embedded parent control is still accounted for in the parent **SiteDepthsAndTypes** array, as described in section 1.3.2.2.2.

The [Page](#) control (section 2.1.2.3.1) is an example of an embedded parent control. It exists only within a [MultiPage](#) control (section 2.1.2.3), and each Page control is a [UserForm](#) (section 2.2.10) that exists as a storage with its own streams (1) that persist [FormControl](#) (section 2.2.10.1) properties and information about its child controls. Properties of the **Page** control independent of the UserForm, are stored by its parent **MultiPage** control. The MultiPage control adds the "x" stream (1) to hold its [MultiPageProperties](#) (section 2.2.6.1) and the [PageProperties](#) (section 2.2.6.4.1) of each of its Pages.

The following figure illustrates these structures.

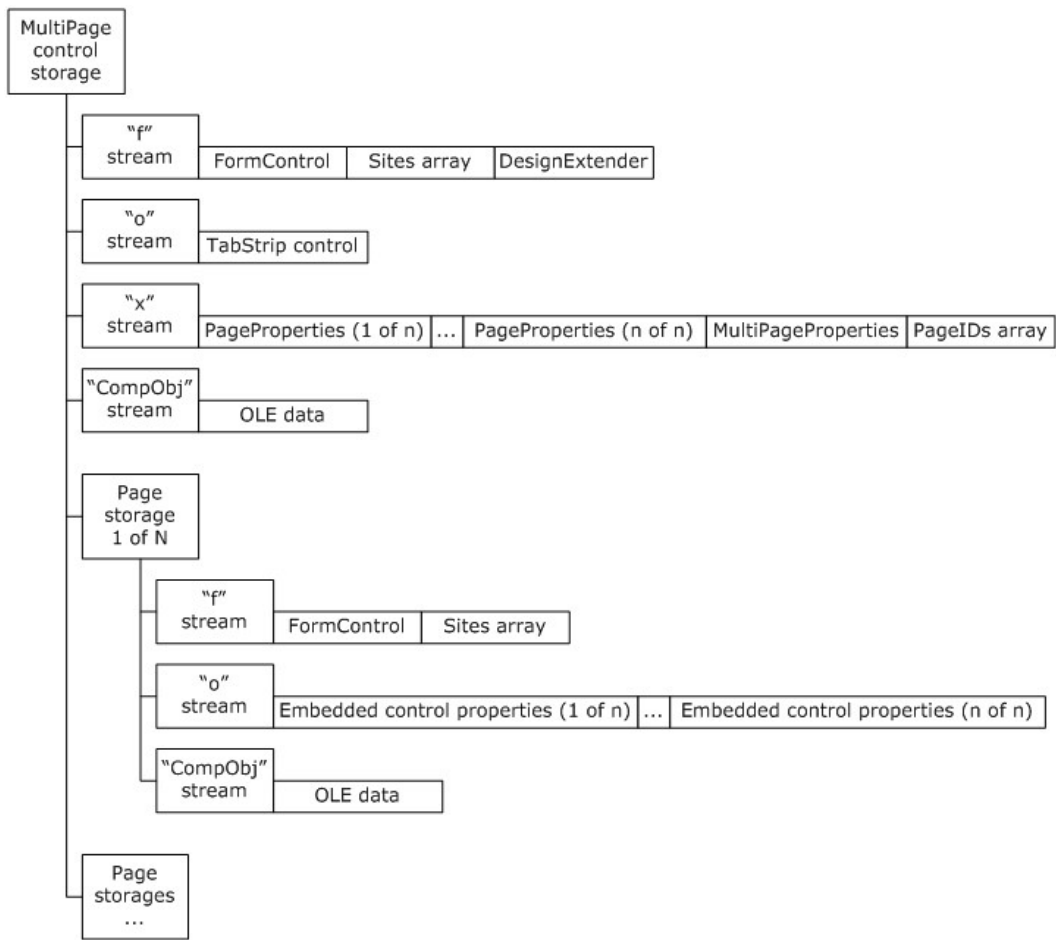


Figure 22: MultiPage control structure

1.3.3 Byte Ordering

Data in this file format is stored in **little-endian** format.

Some computer architectures number bytes in a binary word from left to right, which is referred to as **big-endian**. The packet diagrams specified in [\[MSDN-IDPD\]](#) for this documentation are big-endian. Other architectures number the bytes in a binary word from right to left, which is referred to as little-endian. The underlying file format enumerations, objects, and records are little-endian.

Using big-endian and little-endian methods, the number 0x12345678 would be stored as shown in the following table.

Byte order	Byte 0	Byte 1	Byte 2	Byte 3
Big-endian	0x12	0x34	0x56	0x78
Little-endian	0x78	0x56	0x34	0x12

1.4 Relationship to Protocols and Other Structures

This file format is used as part of a host persistence format that specifies how and where the structures specified in this document are persisted. This structure is dependent on the host persistence formats specified in the following references:

- [\[MS-PPT\]](#) for the persistence format for presentations.
- [\[MS-DOC\]](#) for the persistence format for word-processing documents.
- [\[MS-XLS\]](#) and [\[MS-XLSB\]](#) for the persistence formats for spreadsheets.
- [\[MS-OVBA\]](#) for the persistence format of a code project.

The host persistence format also specifies whether this structure is persisted in binary or text format. For example, if the host specifies persisting Office Forms controls in text format, it also specifies a **property bag (2)** [\[MSDN-IPropertyBag\]](#) into which to persist those properties.

If the host persistence format specifies persisting Office Forms controls in binary format, it also specifies a stream (1) [\[MSDN-IStream\]](#) or storage [\[MSDN-IStorage\]](#) into which to persist those properties, as specified by the Compound File Binary File Format [\[MS-CFB\]](#).

The OLE Automation Protocol, as specified in [\[MS-OAUT\]](#), is used to embed ActiveX controls that are not specified in this document.

1.5 Applicability Statement

This document specifies a persistence format for Office Forms ActiveX controls. The controls typically represent different ways of communicating information or receiving user input through a window or dialog box.

This persistence format provides interoperability with applications that create or read documents conforming to this structure. [<1>](#)

1.6 Versioning and Localization

This document covers versioning issues in the following areas:

- **Structure Versions:** There is only one version of the Office Forms structure.
- **Localization:** This structure defines no locale-specific processes or data.

1.7 Vendor-Extensible Fields

The Office Forms structure does not define any vendor extensible fields.

2 Structures

2.1 File Structure

Controls can be persisted to a file in two ways: binary format or text format. Text format is specified in section [2.1.1.1](#). Binary format is specified in section [2.1.1.2](#) and the following sections.

Unless otherwise specified, section [2.1.1.2](#) and following refer to binary format.

NOTE: In this document, the word *property* refers specifically to named properties specified in section [2.5](#). Each property has a file format default, which is the value of the property if the property is not stored. This value **MUST NOT** be persisted.

2.1.1 Control Storage Format

Controls are stored to a file by persisting properties of the control and other control-specific information. For each control structure in section [2.2](#), a specified set of properties applies, and other properties **MUST NOT** be persisted.

2.1.1.1 Persistence to a Property Bag

Non-parent controls cannot contain other controls. If non-parent controls are not embedded in other controls, they can be persisted to a property bag (2). The location and format of the control in the file is specified by the client application that stores it.

Parent controls can contain other controls. They cannot be persisted to a property bag (2); they **MUST** be persisted to a storage as specified in section [2.1.2.1](#). Consequently, controls that are embedded in another control cannot be persisted to a property bag (2). They **MUST** be persisted as specified in section [2.1.2.2](#).

2.1.1.1.1 Control-specific Properties

A control that is persisted to a property bag (2) is saved as a series of name-value pairs, where the first element in the pair is the name of a property that applies to the control, and the second element in the pair is the text representation of that property value in that control. The properties, their names, their meanings, and the controls to which they apply are specified in section [2.5](#).

The format of the text representation of properties is specified in section [2.1.1.1.3](#). Properties that are not stored in a list and have the same value as the file format default **MUST NOT** be stored. Storage of properties in a list is specified in section [2.1.1.1.3.6](#).

2.1.1.1.2 Additional Persisted Properties

In addition to the properties in section [2.5](#) that apply to a control, certain controls save other properties, as specified in the following subsections. These additional properties **MUST** be stored in the same property bag (2) as the control-specific properties.

2.1.1.1.2.1 TextProps

The following controls, when persisted to a property bag (2), also store properties that apply to [TextProps](#) in section [2.5](#):

- [CheckBox](#)
- ComboBox

- [CommandButton](#)
- [Label](#)
- ListBox
- OptionButton
- [TabStrip](#)
- TextBox
- ToggleButton

2.1.1.1.2.2 TabFlagData

The [TabStrip](#) control, when persisted to a property bag (2), also stores a property named "TabState", which specifies the state of each tab. The value of this property MUST contain exactly one **TabFlag** for each tab and MUST conform to the following Augmented Backus-Naur Form (ABNF) [\[RFC4234\]](#) grammar:

```
TabState = *1(TabFlags)

TabFlags = TabFlag *("; " TabFlag)
```

TabFlag: Specifies the state of a tab with one of the values in the following table.

Value	Meaning
0	The tab is neither visible nor enabled.
1	The tab is visible but not enabled.
2	The tab is enabled, but not visible.
3	The tab is both visible and enabled.

2.1.1.1.3 Property Value Formats

2.1.1.1.3.1 Number Properties

Numeric properties are saved as the text representation of unsigned decimal integers. The property value MUST be in the range from zero through 4294967295. The text representation MUST conform to the following ABNF [\[RFC4234\]](#) grammar:

```
UINT32 = 1*10ASCII-DIGIT
```

ASCII-DIGIT is specified in [\[MS-OSHARED\]](#) section 2.1.

The text representation is determined using the following algorithm:

1. Treat the property value as an unsigned 32-bit integer, **Value**.
2. Allocate a string buffer, **String**, with room for at least 11 characters.

3. Set the **CurrentCharacter** pointer to point to the beginning of **String**.
4. Set **FirstDigit** pointer to point to the beginning of **String**.
5. Repeat steps 5a through 5d until **Value** is equal to zero.
 1. Set an unsigned 32-bit integer **DigitValue** to **Value** modulo 10.
 2. Set **Value** to **Value** divided by 10.
 3. Set the character pointed to by **CurrentCharacter** to **DigitValue** plus 48, which is the numeric value of the character '0'.
 4. Increment **CurrentCharacter** to point to the next character in **String**.
6. Set the character pointed to by **CurrentCharacter** to zero (NULL).
7. Decrement **CurrentCharacter** to point to the previous character in **String**.
8. Repeat steps 8a through 8c until **FirstDigit** points to a character in **String** past the character to which **CurrentCharacter** points.
 1. Swap the values of the characters pointed to by **FirstDigit** and **CurrentCharacter**.
 2. Increment **FirstDigit** to point to the next character in **String**.
 3. Decrement **CurrentCharacter** to point to the previous character in **String**.

2.1.1.1.3.2 Boolean Properties

Boolean properties are stored as a text representation that MUST conform to the following ABNF [\[RFC4234\]](#) grammar:

```
BOOL = "0" / "-1"
```

The possible meanings of **BOOL** are specified in the following table.

Value	Meaning
0	FALSE
-1	TRUE

2.1.1.1.3.3 Point Properties

Properties that are a pair of numbers, which can represent height and width or a pair of coordinates, are saved as a semicolon-delimited list. The text representation MUST conform to the following ABNF [\[RFC4234\]](#) grammar:

```
POINT = UINT32 ";" UINT32
```

2.1.1.1.3.4 Picture Properties

Properties that are pictures are persisted as a **variant type (2)** of VT_UNKNOWN. The location and format of the stored binary value are defined by the client application requesting that the control be persisted.

2.1.1.1.3.5 String Properties

Properties that are strings are saved as **Unicode** strings with a variant type (2) of VT_BSTR. Empty strings are valid values. String property values that are persisted to a property bag (2) are not compressed or padded and MUST conform to the following ABNF [\[RFC4234\]](#) grammar:

```
STRING = *(UTF16-ANY)
```

UTF16-ANY is specified in [\[MS-OSHARED\]](#) section 2.1.

2.1.1.1.3.6 Lists of Properties

[TabStrip](#) controls have properties that can have a different value for each tab. Values for these properties MUST be stored and MUST be persisted as a semicolon-delimited list. The list MUST have an entry for each tab and MUST be ordered, with the first element in each list corresponding to the first tab, and so on.

Lists MUST conform to the following ABNF [\[RFC4234\]](#) grammar:

```
LIST   = *(VALUE ";")
VALUE  = UINT32 / STRING / BOOL
```

2.1.1.2 Persistence to a Stream

The location of a control within the structure of the file to which it is persisted is specified by the client application that provides the stream (1). The exact format of each control as persisted to a stream (1) is specified in section [2.2](#).

Each control that is persisted to a stream (1) has the same general structure, as follows:

1. Version number
2. Size
3. Property mask
4. Property values
5. Other data

2.1.1.2.1 Property Mask

The property mask is a 4-byte or 8-byte bit field that specifies the property values of a control that are persisted. Each property that applies to a control is represented by a bit in the property mask of that control. Some bits in each property mask are unused, as specified per control in section [2.2](#). The lowest-order used bit in a property mask specifies whether the property to which it corresponds,

which would be persisted first, is in fact stored, and the highest-order used bit specifies the presence of the property that would be persisted last.

The value of each used bit specifies whether the corresponding property of the control has a value that is different from the file format default for that property; that is, whether it is stored. Properties that are not stored in an array and have the same value as the file format default **MUST NOT** be stored. Storage of properties in an array is specified in section [2.1.1.2.5](#).

2.1.1.2.2 Property Values

Property values are persisted in up to three groups. In the first group, all property values that are less than or equal to 4 bytes in size are stored in the order in which they are referenced by the property mask. This group is the **DataBlock** of the control. Property values that are greater than 4 bytes in size, but are not font or picture properties, are stored in the order in which they are referenced by the property mask. This group is the **ExtraDataBlock** of the control. Picture properties are stored in the order in which they are referenced by the property mask. This group is the **StreamData** of the control. Font properties are stored either in the **StreamData** or following it, as specified per control in section [2.2](#).

2.1.1.2.3 Other Data

Some controls have other data stored after the property values. The other data, if present, can include the [TextProps](#) structure or other control-specific data. They are specified in section [2.2](#) as part of the structure of each control.

2.1.1.2.4 Padding and Alignment

Property values stored in the **DataBlock** portion of a control **MUST** be stored on alignment boundaries equal to the size of the property value, relative to the beginning of the control in the stream (1). All 4-byte property values **MUST** be stored beginning at an offset into the stream (1), from the beginning of the version number, that is divisible by 4. All 2-byte property values **MUST** be stored at an offset into the stream (1), from the beginning of the version number, that is divisible by 2. Extra bytes **MUST** be added to the stream (1) before any property value that would otherwise be stored starting at an unaligned offset. The value of each of these bytes is undefined, and the bytes **MUST** be ignored. Padding **MUST NOT** be added before a property value that is not stored.

After all property values that are less than or equal to 4 bytes in size have been persisted to the stream (1), extra bytes **MUST** be added so that the total size, in bytes, of all persisted property values and padding is divisible by 4. The value of these extra bytes at the end of the **DataBlock** **MUST** be set to zero, and the bytes **MUST** be ignored.

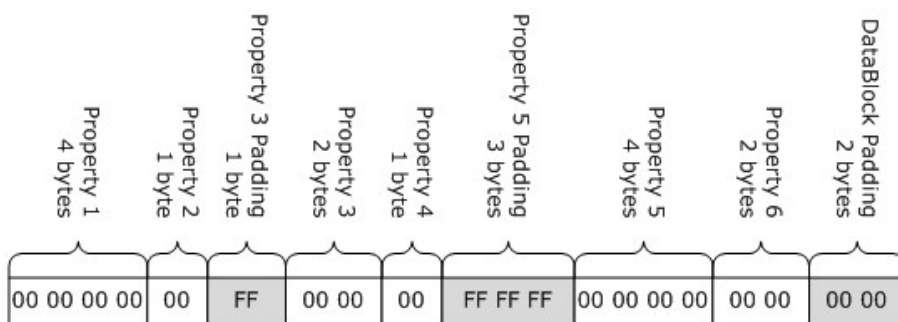


Figure 23: Padding in the DataBlock

Property values that are [strings](#) are padded to a length that is divisible by 4, as specified in section [2.4.14](#). Strings that are stored as part of a property of another type are not padded.

2.1.1.2.5 Arrays of Property Values

The [TabStrip](#) control stores multiple values for properties that can have a different value for each tab. These values are persisted sequentially, as an array. Arrays MUST be ordered, with the first element in each array corresponding to the first item in the control.

If all items in the control have the file format default for a property, the array for that property MUST NOT be stored. All arrays that are stored MUST have an entry for each item, including items that have the file format default.

2.1.1.3 Persistence to a Storage

If a client application requests that a non-parent control be persisted to a storage, a stream (1) is created in the storage provided by the client. The stream (1) name MUST be named "contents". The control is then persisted to that stream (1) as specified in section [2.1.1.2](#). A [CompObj stream](#) is also created in the storage provided by the client.

2.1.2 Control Streams

This section specifies the format of embedded controls and controls that can contain embedded controls.

2.1.2.1 Parent Controls

A parent control, that is, a control that can contain embedded controls, MUST be persisted as a storage that contains multiple streams. The name of the storage and its location in the file are specified by the client application that provides the storage. The streams are specified in the following sections.

2.1.2.1.1 Form Stream

All parent controls MUST contain a [FormControl](#). The FormControl properties are persisted to a stream (1) as specified in section [2.1.1.2](#). The name of this stream (1) MUST be "f". An [OleSiteConcrete](#) is persisted in this stream (1) for each embedded control, as specified by the FormControl in section [2.2.10.12](#). The FormControl can also contain a [DesignExtender](#), as specified in section [2.2.10.11](#).

2.1.2.2 Embedded Controls

2.1.2.2.1 Object Stream

Embedded controls that cannot themselves contain other embedded controls are persisted sequentially as [FormEmbeddedActiveXControls](#) to a stream (1) contained in the same storage as the parent control. The name of this stream (1) MUST be "o". The order in which they are persisted is specified by the order of **SiteData.Sites** in the [FormControl](#) of the parent, as specified in section [2.2.10.6](#). If a parent control contains no embedded controls or only embedded controls that are also parent controls, this stream (1) MUST still exist and MUST be empty.

2.1.2.2.2 Embedded Parents

Embedded controls that can contain other embedded controls are each persisted to a separate storage within the same storage as the parent control. The name of this storage MUST be "in", where *n* is the value of the [ID](#) property of the control. The value of ID is specified by the parent control. The value of *n* is the decimal representation of ID. Values of ID less than 10 MUST be preceded by a leading zero when used as part of the storage name. Values of ID greater than 10 MUST NOT be preceded by a leading zero.

2.1.2.3 MultiPage Control Structure

A **MultiPage** control that is persisted in a [binary format](#) uses the storage and streams specified in section [2.1.2.1](#) and section [2.1.2.2](#). It consists of a [FormControl](#), which is stored in the [Form stream](#), a [TabStripControl](#), which is stored in the [Object stream](#), and multiple [Page](#) controls, which are stored as specified in section [2.1.2.2.2](#).

The storage of a **MultiPage** control also contains an additional stream (1), which MUST be named "x". This stream (1) contains an array of [PageProperties](#) immediately followed by a [MultiPageProperties](#). The number of elements in the array of PageProperties MUST be set to 1 plus the value of **DataBlock.PageCount** of the MultiPageProperties. The first PageProperties in the array MUST be ignored. The remaining elements specify one PageProperties for each Page in the control. The order of the Pages is specified by the value of the **ExtraDataBlock.Items** of the TabStripControl specified in the previous paragraph.

2.1.2.3.1 Page Control Structure

A Page MUST be stored as part of a [MultiPage](#) control. A Page that is persisted in a [binary format](#) uses the storage and streams (1) specified in section [2.1.2.1](#) and section [2.1.2.2.2](#). It consists of a [FormControl](#), which is stored in the [Form stream](#), optional embedded controls in the [Object stream](#), and a [PageProperties](#), which is stored in the "x" stream (1) of its parent control, as specified in section [2.1.2.3](#).

2.1.2.4 CompObj Stream

The stream (1) name MUST be "\001CompObj", where \001 is the character with a value 0x0001, not the string literal "\001". The contents of this stream (1) are specified by [\[MS-OLEDS\]](#).

2.2 Control Structures

This section contains specifications of the structure of each control.

2.2.1 CommandButton Control Structure

2.2.1.1 CommandButtonControl

Specifies the structure of the control as persisted to a stream (1).

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
MinorVersion										MajorVersion										cbCommandButton											
PropMask																															

DataBlock (variable)
...
ExtraDataBlock (variable)
...
StreamData (variable)
...
TextProps (variable)
...

MinorVersion (1 byte): An unsigned integer that specifies the minor version of the control. MUST be set to 0x00.

MajorVersion (1 byte): An unsigned integer that specifies the major version of the control. MUST be set to 0x02.

cbCommandButton (2 bytes): An unsigned integer that specifies the sum of the sizes, in bytes, of **PropMask**, **DataBlock**, and **ExtraDataBlock**.

PropMask (4 bytes): A [CommandButtonPropMask](#) that specifies which properties of the control are not set to the file format default.

DataBlock (variable): A [CommandButtonDataBlock](#) that specifies the properties of the control that are 4 bytes or smaller and are not set to the file format defaults.

ExtraDataBlock (variable): A [CommandButtonExtraDataBlock](#) that specifies the properties of the control that are larger than 4 bytes and are not set to the file format defaults.

StreamData (variable): A [CommandButtonStreamData](#) that specifies picture properties of the control that are not set to the file format defaults.

TextProps (variable): A [TextProps](#) that specifies text-related properties of the control.

2.2.1.2 CommandButtonPropMask

Specifies the properties of the control that are not set to the file format default. For each bit, a value of zero specifies that the corresponding property is the file format default and is not stored in the file.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31													
A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	UnusedBits																																	

- A - fForeColor (1 bit):** Specifies whether the [ForeColor](#) property is stored in the **DataBlock.ForeColor** of the [CommandButtonControl](#) that contains this **CommandButtonPropMask**.
 - B - fBackColor (1 bit):** Specifies whether the [BackColor](#) property is stored in the **DataBlock.BackColor** of the [CommandButtonControl](#) that contains this **CommandButtonPropMask**.
 - C - fVariousPropertyBits (1 bit):** Specifies whether the [VariousPropertyBits](#) property is stored in the **DataBlock.VariousPropertyBits** of the [CommandButtonControl](#) that contains this **CommandButtonPropMask**.
 - D - fCaption (1 bit):** Specifies whether the size and compression flag of the [Caption](#) property are stored in the **DataBlock.Caption** of the [CommandButtonControl](#) that contains this **CommandButtonPropMask** and the Caption string is stored in the **ExtraDataBlock.Caption** of the [CommandButtonControl](#).
 - E - fPicturePosition (1 bit):** Specifies whether the [PicturePosition](#) property is stored in the **DataBlock.PicturePosition** of the [CommandButtonControl](#) that contains this **CommandButtonPropMask**.
 - F - fSize (1 bit):** Specifies whether the [Size](#) property is stored in the **ExtraDataBlock.Size** of the [CommandButtonControl](#) that contains this **CommandButtonPropMask**. MUST be set to 1.
 - G - fMousePointer (1 bit):** Specifies whether the [MousePointer](#) property is stored in the **DataBlock.MousePointer** of the [CommandButtonControl](#) that contains this **CommandButtonPropMask**.
 - H - fPicture (1 bit):** Specifies whether the [Picture](#) property is stored in the **StreamData.Picture** of the [CommandButtonControl](#) that contains this **CommandButtonPropMask**. When this bit is set to 1, a value of 0xFFFF MUST be stored in the **DataBlock.Picture** of the [CommandButtonControl](#).
 - I - fAccelerator (1 bit):** Specifies whether the [Accelerator](#) property is stored in the **DataBlock.Accelerator** of the [CommandButtonControl](#) that contains this **CommandButtonPropMask**.
 - J - fTakeFocusOnClick (1 bit):** Specifies whether the value of the [TakeFocusOnClick](#) property is not the file format default.
 - K - fMouseIcon (1 bit):** Specifies whether the [MouseIcon](#) property is stored in the **StreamData.MouseIcon** of the [CommandButtonControl](#) that contains this **CommandButtonPropMask**. When this bit is set to 1, a value of 0xFFFF MUST be stored in the **DataBlock.MouseIcon** of the [CommandButtonControl](#).
- UnusedBits (21 bits):** MUST be set to zero.

2.2.1.3 CommandButtonDataBlock

Specifies the properties of the control that are 4 bytes or smaller and are not set to the file format defaults. If the corresponding bit in the **PropMask** of the [CommandButtonControl](#) that contains this **CommandButtonDataBlock** is set to zero, the property value MUST NOT be stored in the file.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
ForeColor (optional)																															
BackColor (optional)																															
VariousPropertyBits (optional)																															
Caption (optional)																															
PicturePosition (optional)																															
MousePointer (optional)										Padding1 (variable)																					
...																															
Picture (optional)																Padding2 (variable)															
...																															
Accelerator (optional)																Padding3 (variable)															
...																															
MouseIcon (optional)																Padding4 (variable)															
...																															

ForeColor (4 bytes): An [OLE_COLOR](#) that specifies the value of the [ForeColor](#) property.

BackColor (4 bytes): An OLE_COLOR that specifies the value of the [BackColor](#) property.

VariousPropertyBits (4 bytes): A [VariousPropertiesBitfield](#) that specifies the value of the [VariousPropertyBits](#) properties.

Caption (4 bytes): A [CountOfBytesWithCompressionFlag](#) that specifies the size and compression of the [Caption](#) property.

PicturePosition (4 bytes): An [fmPicturePosition](#) that specifies the value of the [PicturePosition](#) property.

MousePointer (1 byte): An unsigned integer that specifies the value of the [MousePointer](#) property.

Padding1 (variable): Undefined and MUST be ignored. The size of this field is the least number of bytes required to align the following property, as specified by [PaddingAndAlignment](#).

Picture (2 bytes): MUST be set to 0xFFFF when the **PropMask.fPicture** of the **CommandButtonControl** that contains this **CommandButtonDataBlock** is set to 1. Not present when **PropMask.fPicture** is set to zero.

Padding2 (variable): Undefined and MUST be ignored. The size of this field is the least number of bytes needed to align the following property, as specified by `PaddingAndAlignment`.

Accelerator (2 bytes): A Unicode character that specifies the value of the `Accelerator` property.

Padding3 (variable): Undefined and MUST be ignored. The size of this field is the least number of bytes required to align the following property, as specified by `PaddingAndAlignment`.

MouseIcon (2 bytes): MUST be set to 0xFFFF when `PropMask.fMouseIcon` of the `CommandButtonControl` that contains this `CommandButtonDataBlock` is set to 1. Not present when `PropMask.fMouseIcon` is set to zero.

Padding4 (variable): MUST be set to zero. The size of this field is the least number of bytes required to make the total size, in bytes, of this `CommandButtonDataBlock` divisible by 4.

2.2.1.4 CommandButtonExtraDataBlock

Specifies the properties of the control that are larger than 4 bytes and are not set to the file format defaults. If the corresponding bit in the `PropMask` of the `CommandButtonControl` that contains this `CommandButtonExtraDataBlock` is set to zero, the property value MUST NOT be stored in the file.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
Caption (variable)																															
...																															
Size (optional)																															
...																															

Caption (variable): An `fmString` that specifies the `Caption` property. The size and compression of the string is specified by the `DataBlock.Caption` of the `CommandButtonControl` that contains this `CommandButtonExtraDataBlock`.

Size (8 bytes): An `fmSize` that specifies the `Size` property.

2.2.1.5 CommandButtonStreamData

Specifies picture properties of the control that are not set to the file format defaults. If the corresponding bit in the `PropMask` of the `CommandButtonControl` that contains this `CommandButtonStreamData` is set to zero, the property value MUST NOT be stored in the file.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
Picture (variable)																															
...																															

MouseIcon (variable)
...

Picture (variable): A [GuidAndPicture](#) that specifies the [Picture](#) property.

MouseIcon (variable): A [GuidAndPicture](#) that specifies the [MouseIcon](#) property.

2.2.2 Frame Control

A Frame control is a parent control that is persisted in binary format as specified in section [2.1.2.1.1](#). In other words, it consists of a [FormControl](#) stored in a Form stream, with any child controls stored in an [Object stream](#), as specified in section [2.1.2.2](#). If the Frame control is the child of another control, it is persisted to a storage as specified in section [2.1.2.2.2](#), with its child objects persisted to the Object stream within the parent storage.

2.2.3 Image Control Structure

2.2.3.1 ImageControl

Specifies the structure of the control as persisted to a stream (1).

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
MinorVersion										MajorVersion										cbImage											
PropMask																															
DataBlock (variable)																															
...																															
ExtraDataBlock (variable)																															
...																															
StreamData (variable)																															
...																															

MinorVersion (1 byte): An unsigned integer that specifies the minor version of the control. MUST be set to 0x00.

MajorVersion (1 byte): An unsigned integer that specifies the major version of the control. MUST be set to 0x02.

cbImage (2 bytes): An unsigned integer that specifies the sum of the sizes, in bytes, of **PropMask**, **DataBlock**, and **ExtraDataBlock**.

PropMask (4 bytes): An [ImagePropMask](#) that specifies which properties of the control are not set to the file format default.

DataBlock (variable): An [ImageDataBlock](#) that specifies the properties of the control that are 4 bytes or smaller and are not set to the file format defaults.

ExtraDataBlock (variable): An [ImageExtraDataBlock](#) that specifies the properties of the control that are larger than 4 bytes and are not set to the file format defaults.

StreamData (variable): An [ImageStreamData](#) that specifies picture properties of the control that are not set to the file format defaults.

2.2.3.2 ImagePropMask

Specifies the properties of the control that are not set to the file format default. For each bit, a value of zero specifies that the corresponding property is the file format default and is not stored in the file.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31											
A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	UnusedBits2																												

A - UnusedBits1 (2 bits): MUST be set to zero.

B - fAutoSize (1 bit): Specifies whether the value of the [AutoSize](#) property is *not* the file format default.

C - fBorderColor (1 bit): Specifies whether the [BorderColor](#) property is stored in the **DataBlock.BorderColor** of the [ImageControl](#) that contains this **ImagePropMask**.

D - fBackColor (1 bit): Specifies whether the [BackColor](#) property is stored in the **DataBlock.BackColor** of the [ImageControl](#) that contains this **ImagePropMask**.

E - fBorderStyle (1 bit): Specifies whether the [BorderStyle](#) property is stored in the **DataBlock.BorderStyle** of the [ImageControl](#) that contains this **ImagePropMask**.

F - fMousePointer (1 bit): Specifies whether the [MousePointer](#) property is stored in the **DataBlock.MousePointer** of the [ImageControl](#) that contains this **ImagePropMask**.

G - fPictureSizeMode (1 bit): Specifies whether the [PictureSizeMode](#) property is stored in the **DataBlock.PictureSizeMode** of the [ImageControl](#) that contains this **ImagePropMask**.

H - fSpecialEffect (1 bit): Specifies whether the [SpecialEffect](#) property is stored in the **DataBlock.PictureSizeMode** of the [ImageControl](#) that contains this **ImagePropMask**.

I - fSize (1 bit): Specifies whether the [Size](#) property is stored in the **ExtraDataBlock.Size** of the [ImageControl](#) that contains this **ImagePropMask**. MUST be set to 1.

J - fPicture (1 bit): Specifies whether the [Picture](#) property is stored in the **StreamData.Picture** of the [ImageControl](#) that contains this **ImagePropMask**. When this bit is set to 1, a value of 0xFFFF MUST be stored in the **DataBlock.Picture** of the [ImageControl](#).

K - fPictureAlignment (1 bit): Specifies whether the [PictureAlignment](#) property is stored in the **DataBlock.PictureAlignment** of the [ImageControl](#) that contains this **ImagePropMask**.

L - fPictureTiling (1 bit): Specifies whether the value of the [PictureTiling](#) property is the file format default.

M - fVariousPropertyBits (1 bit): Specifies whether the [VariousPropertyBits](#) property is stored in the **DataBlock.VariousPropertyBits** of the ImageControl that contains this **ImagePropMask**.

N - fMouseIcon (1 bit): Specifies whether the [MouseIcon](#) property is stored in the **StreamData.MouseIcon** of the ImageControl that contains this **ImagePropMask**. When this bit is set to 1, a value of 0xFFFF MUST be stored in the **DataBlock.MouseIcon** of the ImageControl.

UnusedBits2 (17 bits): MUST be set to zero.

2.2.3.3 ImageDataBlock

Specifies the properties of the control that are 4 bytes or smaller and are not set to the file format defaults. If the corresponding bit in the **PropMask** of the [ImageControl](#) that contains this **ImageDataBlock** is set to zero, the property value MUST NOT be stored in the file.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
BorderColor (optional)																															
BackColor (optional)																															
BorderStyle (optional)								MousePointer (optional)								PictureSizeMode (optional)								SpecialEffect (optional)							
Padding1 (variable)																															
...																															
Picture (optional)																PictureAlignment (optional)								Padding2 (variable)							
...																															
VariousPropertyBits (optional)																															
Padding3 (variable)																															
...																															
MouseIcon (optional)																Padding4 (variable)															
...																															

BorderColor (4 bytes): An [OLE_COLOR](#) that specifies the value of the [BorderColor](#) property.

- BackColor (4 bytes):** An OLE_COLOR that specifies the value of the [BackColor](#) property.
- BorderStyle (1 byte):** An [fmBorderStyle](#) that specifies the value of the [BorderStyle](#) property.
- MousePointer (1 byte):** An unsigned integer that specifies the value of the [MousePointer](#) property.
- PictureSizeMode (1 byte):** An [fmPictureSizeMode](#) that specifies the value of the [PictureSizeMode](#) property.
- SpecialEffect (1 byte):** An [fmSpecialEffect](#) that specifies the value of the [SpecialEffect](#) property.
- Padding1 (variable):** Undefined and MUST be ignored. The size of this field is the least number of bytes required to align the following property, as specified by [PaddingAndAlignment](#).
- Picture (2 bytes):** MUST be set to 0xFFFF when **PropMask.fPicture** of the ImageControl that contains this **ImageDataBlock** is set to 1. Not present when **PropMask.fPicture** is set to zero.
- PictureAlignment (1 byte):** An [fmPictureAlignment](#) that specifies the value of the [PictureAlignment](#) property.
- Padding2 (variable):** Undefined and MUST be ignored. The size of this field is the least number of bytes required to align the following property, as specified by [PaddingAndAlignment](#).
- VariousPropertyBits (4 bytes):** A [VariousPropertiesBitfield](#) that specifies the value of the [VariousPropertyBits](#) properties.
- Padding3 (variable):** Undefined and MUST be ignored. The size of this field is the least number of bytes required to align the following property, as specified by [PaddingAndAlignment](#).
- MouseIcon (2 bytes):** MUST be set to 0xFFFF when the **PropMask.fMouseIcon** of the ImageControl that contains this **ImageDataBlock** is set to 1. Not present when **PropMask.fMouseIcon** is set to zero.
- Padding4 (variable):** MUST be set to zero. The size of this field is the least number of bytes required to make the total size, in bytes, of this **ImageDataBlock** divisible by 4.

2.2.3.4 ImageExtraDataBlock

Specifies the properties of the control that are larger than 4 bytes and are not set to the file format defaults. If the corresponding bit in the **PropMask** of the [ImageControl](#) that contains this **ImageExtraDataBlock** is set to zero, the property value MUST NOT be stored in the file.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
Size (optional)																															
...																															

Size (8 bytes): An [fmSize](#) that specifies the [Size](#) property.

2.2.3.5 ImageStreamData

Specifies picture properties of the control that are not set to the file format defaults. If the corresponding bit in the **PropMask** of the [ImageControl](#) that contains this **ImageStreamData** is set to zero, the property value MUST NOT be stored in the file.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
Picture (variable)																															
...																															
MouseIcon (variable)																															
...																															

Picture (variable): A [GuidAndPicture](#) that specifies the [Picture](#) property.

MouseIcon (variable): A [GuidAndPicture](#) that specifies the [MouseIcon](#) property.

2.2.4 Label Control Structure

2.2.4.1 LabelControl

Specifies the structure of the control as persisted to a stream (1).

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
MinorVersion										MajorVersion										cbLabel											
PropMask																															
DataBlock (variable)																															
...																															
ExtraDataBlock (variable)																															
...																															
StreamData (variable)																															
...																															
TextProps (variable)																															

...

MinorVersion (1 byte): An unsigned integer that specifies the minor version of the control. MUST be set to 0x00.

MajorVersion (1 byte): An unsigned integer that specifies the major version of the control. MUST be set to 0x02.

cbLabel (2 bytes): An unsigned integer that specifies the sum of the sizes, in bytes, of **PropMask**, **DataBlock**, and **ExtraDataBlock**.

PropMask (4 bytes): A [LabelPropMask](#) that specifies which properties of the control are not set to the file format default.

DataBlock (variable): A [LabelDataBlock](#) that specifies the properties of the control that are 4 bytes or smaller and are not set to the file format defaults.

ExtraDataBlock (variable): A [LabelExtraDataBlock](#) that specifies the properties of the control that are larger than 4 bytes and are not set to the file format defaults.

StreamData (variable): A [LabelStreamData](#) that specifies picture properties of the control that are not set to the file format defaults.

TextProps (variable): A [TextProps](#) that specifies text-related properties of the control.

2.2.4.2 LabelPropMask

Specifies the properties of the control that are not set to the file format default. For each bit, a value of zero specifies that the corresponding property is the file format default and is not stored in the file.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31												
A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	UnusedBits																														

A - fForeColor (1 bit): Specifies whether the [ForeColor](#) property is stored in the **DataBlock.ForeColor** of the [LabelControl](#) that contains this **LabelPropMask**.

B - fBackColor (1 bit): Specifies whether the [BackColor](#) property is stored in the **DataBlock.BackColor** of the [LabelControl](#) that contains this **LabelPropMask**.

C - fVariousPropertyBits (1 bit): Specifies whether the [VariousPropertyBits](#) property is stored in the **DataBlock.VariousPropertyBits** of the [LabelControl](#) that contains this **LabelPropMask**.

D - fCaption (1 bit): Specifies whether the size and compression flag of the [Caption](#) property are stored in the **DataBlock.Caption** of the [LabelControl](#) that contains this **LabelPropMask** and the Caption string is stored in the **ExtraDataBlock.Caption** of the [LabelControl](#).

E - fPicturePosition (1 bit): Specifies whether the [PicturePosition](#) property is stored in the **DataBlock.PicturePosition** of the [LabelControl](#) that contains this **LabelPropMask**.

- F - fSize (1 bit):** Specifies whether the [Size](#) property is stored in the **ExtraDataBlock.Size** of the LabelControl that contains this **LabelPropMask**. MUST be set to 1.
 - G - fMousePointer (1 bit):** Specifies whether the [MousePointer](#) property is stored in the **DataBlock.MousePointer** of the LabelControl that contains this **LabelPropMask**.
 - H - fBorderColor (1 bit):** Specifies whether the [BorderColor](#) property is stored in the **DataBlock.BorderColor** of the LabelControl that contains this **LabelPropMask**.
 - I - fBorderStyle (1 bit):** Specifies whether the [BorderStyle](#) property is stored in the **DataBlock.BorderStyle** of the LabelControl that contains this **LabelPropMask**.
 - J - fSpecialEffect (1 bit):** Specifies whether the [SpecialEffect](#) property is stored in the **DataBlock.SpecialEffect** of the LabelControl that contains this **LabelPropMask**.
 - K - fPicture (1 bit):** Specifies whether the [Picture](#) property is stored in the **StreamData.Picture** of the LabelControl that contains this **LabelPropMask**. When this bit is set to 1, a value of 0xFFFF MUST be stored in the **DataBlock.Picture** of the LabelControl.
 - L - fAccelerator (1 bit):** Specifies whether the [Accelerator](#) property is stored in the **DataBlock.Accelerator** of the LabelControl that contains this **LabelPropMask**.
 - M - fMouseIcon (1 bit):** Specifies whether the [MouseIcon](#) property is stored in the **StreamData.MouseIcon** of the LabelControl that contains this **LabelPropMask**. When this bit is set to 1, a value of 0xFFFF MUST be stored in the **DataBlock.MouseIcon** of the LabelControl.
- UnusedBits (19 bits):** MUST be set to zero.

2.2.4.3 LabelDataBlock

Specifies the properties of the control that are 4 bytes or smaller and are not set to the file format defaults. If the corresponding bit in the **PropMask** of the [LabelControl](#) that contains this LabelDataBlock is set to zero, the property value MUST NOT be stored in the file.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
ForeColor (optional)																															
BackColor (optional)																															
VariousPropertyBits (optional)																															
Caption (optional)																															
PicturePosition (optional)																															
MousePointer (optional)										Padding1 (variable)																					
...																															

BorderColor (optional)	
Padding2 (variable)	
...	
BorderStyle (optional)	Padding3 (variable)
...	
SpecialEffect (optional)	Padding4 (variable)
...	
Picture (optional)	Padding5 (variable)
...	
Accelerator (optional)	Padding6 (variable)
...	
MouseIcon (optional)	Padding7 (variable)
...	

ForeColor (4 bytes): An [OLE_COLOR](#) that specifies the value of the [ForeColor](#) property.

BackColor (4 bytes): An [OLE_COLOR](#) that specifies the value of the [BackColor](#) property.

VariousPropertyBits (4 bytes): A [VariousPropertiesBitfield](#) that specifies the value of the [VariousPropertyBits](#) properties.

Caption (4 bytes): A [CountOfBytesWithCompressionFlag](#) that specifies the size and compression of the [Caption](#) property.

PicturePosition (4 bytes): An [fmPicturePosition](#) that specifies the value of the [PicturePosition](#) property.

MousePointer (1 byte): An unsigned integer that specifies the value of the [MousePointer](#) property.

Padding1 (variable): Undefined and MUST be ignored. The size of this field is the least number of bytes required to align the following property, as specified by [PaddingAndAlignment](#).

BorderColor (4 bytes): An [OLE_COLOR](#) that specifies the value of the [BorderColor](#) property.

Padding2 (variable): Undefined and MUST be ignored. The size of this field is the least number of bytes required to align the following property, as specified by [PaddingAndAlignment](#).

BorderStyle (2 bytes): An [fmBorderStyle](#) that specifies the value of the [BorderStyle](#) property.

Padding3 (variable): Undefined and MUST be ignored. The size of this field is the least number of bytes required to align the following property, as specified by `PaddingAndAlignment`.

SpecialEffect (2 bytes): An [fmSpecialEffect](#) that specifies the value of the `SpecialEffect` property.

Padding4 (variable): Undefined and MUST be ignored. The size of this field is the least number of bytes required to align the following property, as specified by `PaddingAndAlignment`.

Picture (2 bytes): MUST be set to 0xFFFF when the `PropMask.fPicture` of the `LabelControl` that contains this `LabelDataBlock` is set to 1. Not present when `PropMask.fPicture` is set to zero.

Padding5 (variable): Undefined and MUST be ignored. The size of this field is the least number of bytes required to align the following property, as specified by `PaddingAndAlignment`.

Accelerator (2 bytes): A Unicode character that specifies the value of the `Accelerator` property.

Padding6 (variable): Undefined and MUST be ignored. The size of this field is the least number of bytes required to align the following property, as specified by `PaddingAndAlignment`.

MouseIcon (2 bytes): MUST be set to 0xFFFF when the `PropMask.fMouseIcon` of the `LabelControl` that contains this `LabelDataBlock` is set to 1. Not present when `PropMask.fMouseIcon` is set to zero.

Padding7 (variable): MUST be set to zero. The size of this field is the least number of bytes required to make the total size, in bytes, of this `LabelDataBlock` divisible by 4.

2.2.4.4 LabelExtraDataBlock

Specifies the properties of the control that are larger than 4 bytes and are not set to the file format defaults. If the corresponding bit in the `PropMask` of the `LabelControl` that contains this `LabelExtraDataBlock` is set to zero, the property value MUST NOT be stored in the file.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
Caption (variable)																															
...																															
Size (optional)																															
...																															

Caption (variable): An [fmString](#) that specifies the `Caption` property. The size and compression of the string are specified by the `DataBlock.Caption` of the `LabelControl` that contains this `LabelExtraDataBlock`.

Size (8 bytes): An [fmSize](#) that specifies the `Size` property.

2.2.4.5 LabelStreamData

Specifies picture properties of the control that are not set to the file format defaults. If the corresponding bit in the **PropMask** of the [LabelControl](#) that contains this **LabelStreamData** is set to zero, the property value MUST NOT be stored in the file.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
Picture (variable)																															
...																															
MouseIcon (variable)																															
...																															

Picture (variable): A [GuidAndPicture](#) that specifies the [Picture](#) property.

MouseIcon (variable): A [GuidAndPicture](#) that specifies the [MouseIcon](#) property.

2.2.5 MorphData Control Structure

The **MorphDataControl** structure is an aggregate of six controls: [CheckBox](#), [ComboBox](#), [ListBox](#), [OptionButton](#), [TextBox](#), and [ToggleButton](#). The type of the control is specified by the [DisplayStyle](#) property. This section specifies the persistence format for all six controls.

2.2.5.1 MorphDataControl

Specifies the structure of the control as persisted to a stream (1).

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
MinorVersion										MajorVersion										cbMorphData											
PropMask																															
...																															
DataBlock (variable)																															
...																															
ExtraDataBlock (variable)																															
...																															
StreamData (variable)																															

- A - fVariousPropertyBits (1 bit):** Specifies whether the [VariousPropertyBits](#) property is stored in the **DataBlock.VariousPropertyBits** of the [MorphDataControl](#) that contains this **MorphDataPropMask**.
- B - fBackColor (1 bit):** Specifies whether the [BackColor](#) property is stored in the **DataBlock.BackColor** of the [MorphDataControl](#) that contains this **MorphDataPropMask**.
- C - fForeColor (1 bit):** Specifies whether the [ForeColor](#) property is stored in the **DataBlock.ForeColor** of the [MorphDataControl](#) that contains this **MorphDataPropMask**.
- D - fMaxLength (1 bit):** Specifies whether the [MaxLength](#) property is stored in the **DataBlock.MaxLength** of the [MorphDataControl](#) that contains this **MorphDataPropMask**.
- E - fBorderStyle (1 bit):** Specifies whether the [BorderStyle](#) property is stored in the **DataBlock.BorderStyle** of the [MorphDataControl](#) that contains this **MorphDataPropMask**.
- F - fScrollBars (1 bit):** Specifies whether the [ScrollBars](#) property is stored in the **DataBlock.ScrollBars** of the [MorphDataControl](#) that contains this **MorphDataPropMask**.
- G - fDisplayStyle (1 bit):** Specifies whether the [DisplayStyle](#) property is stored in the **DataBlock.DisplayStyle** of the [MorphDataControl](#) that contains this **MorphDataPropMask**.
- H - fMousePointer (1 bit):** Specifies whether the [MousePointer](#) property is stored in the **DataBlock.MousePointer** of the [MorphDataControl](#) that contains this **MorphDataPropMask**.
- I - fSize (1 bit):** Specifies whether the [Size](#) property is stored in the **ExtraDataBlock.Size** of the [MorphDataControl](#) that contains this **MorphDataPropMask**. MUST be set to 1.
- J - fPasswordChar (1 bit):** Specifies whether the [PasswordChar](#) property is stored in the **DataBlock.PasswordChar** of the [MorphDataControl](#) that contains this **MorphDataPropMask**.
- K - fListWidth (1 bit):** Specifies whether the [ListWidth](#) property is stored in the **DataBlock.ListWidth** of the [MorphDataControl](#) that contains this **MorphDataPropMask**.
- L - fBoundColumn (1 bit):** Specifies whether the [BoundColumn](#) property is stored in the **DataBlock.BoundColumn** of the [MorphDataControl](#) that contains this **MorphDataPropMask**.
- M - fTextColumn (1 bit):** Specifies whether the [TextColumn](#) property is stored in the **DataBlock.TextColumn** of the [MorphDataControl](#) that contains this **MorphDataPropMask**.
- N - fColumnCount (1 bit):** Specifies whether the [ColumnCount](#) property is stored in the **DataBlock.ColumnCount** of the [MorphDataControl](#) that contains this **MorphDataPropMask**.
- O - fListRows (1 bit):** Specifies whether the [ListRows](#) property is stored in the **DataBlock.ListRows** of the [MorphDataControl](#) that contains this **MorphDataPropMask**.
- P - fcColumnInfo (1 bit):** Specifies whether the [cColumnInfo](#) property is stored in the **DataBlock.cColumnInfo** of the [MorphDataControl](#) that contains this **MorphDataPropMask**.
- Q - fMatchEntry (1 bit):** Specifies whether the [MatchEntry](#) property is stored in the **DataBlock.MatchEntry** of the [MorphDataControl](#) that contains this **MorphDataPropMask**.

- R - fListStyle (1 bit):** Specifies whether the [ListStyle](#) property is stored in the **DataBlock.ListStyle** of the MorphDataControl that contains this **MorphDataPropMask**.
- S - fShowDropButtonWhen (1 bit):** Specifies whether the [ShowDropButtonWhen](#) property is stored in the **DataBlock.ShowDropButtonWhen** of the MorphDataControl that contains this **MorphDataPropMask**.
- T - UnusedBits1 (1 bit):** MUST be set to zero.
- U - fDropButtonStyle (1 bit):** Specifies whether the [DropButtonStyle](#) property is stored in the **DataBlock.DropButtonStyle** of the MorphDataControl that contains this **MorphDataPropMask**.
- V - fMultiSelect (1 bit):** Specifies whether the [MultiSelect](#) property is stored in the **DataBlock.MultiSelect** of the MorphDataControl that contains this **MorphDataPropMask**.
- W - fValue (1 bit):** Specifies whether the size and compression flag of the [Value](#) property are stored in the **DataBlock.Value** of the MorphDataControl that contains this **MorphDataPropMask** and the Value string is stored in the **ExtraDataBlock.Value** of the MorphDataControl.
- X - fCaption (1 bit):** Specifies whether the size and compression flag of the [Caption](#) property are stored in the **DataBlock.Caption** of the MorphDataControl that contains this **MorphDataPropMask** and the Caption string is stored in the **ExtraDataBlock.Caption** of the MorphDataControl.
- Y - fPicturePosition (1 bit):** Specifies whether the [PicturePosition](#) property is stored in the **DataBlock.PicturePosition** of the MorphDataControl that contains this **MorphDataPropMask**.
- Z - fBorderColor (1 bit):** Specifies whether the [BorderColor](#) property is stored in the **DataBlock.BorderColor** of the MorphDataControl that contains this **MorphDataPropMask**.
- a - fSpecialEffect (1 bit):** Specifies whether the [SpecialEffect](#) property is stored in the **DataBlock.SpecialEffect** of the MorphDataControl that contains this **MorphDataPropMask**.
- b - fMouseIcon (1 bit):** Specifies whether the [MouseIcon](#) property is stored in the **StreamData.MouseIcon** of the MorphDataControl that contains this **MorphDataPropMask**. When this bit is set to 1, a value of 0xFFFF MUST be stored in the **DataBlock.MouseIcon** of the MorphDataControl.
- c - fPicture (1 bit):** Specifies whether the [Picture](#) property is stored in the **StreamData.Picture** of the MorphDataControl that contains this **MorphDataPropMask**. When this bit is set to 1, a value of 0xFFFF MUST be stored in the **DataBlock.Picture** of the MorphDataControl.
- d - fAccelerator (1 bit):** Specifies whether the [Accelerator](#) property is stored in the **DataBlock.Accelerator** of the MorphDataControl that contains this **MorphDataPropMask**.
- e - UnusedBits2 (1 bit):** MUST be set to zero.
- f - Reserved (1 bit):** MUST be set to 1 and MUST be ignored.
- g - fGroupName (1 bit):** Specifies whether the size and compression flag of the [GroupName](#) property are stored in the **DataBlock.GroupName** of the MorphDataControl that contains this **MorphDataPropMask** and the GroupName string is stored in the **ExtraDataBlock.GroupName** of the MorphDataControl.

UnusedBits3 (31 bits): MUST be set to zero.

2.2.5.3 MorphDataDataBlock

Specifies the properties of the control that are 4 bytes or smaller and are not set to the file format defaults. If the corresponding bit in the **PropMask** of the [MorphDataControl](#) that contains this **MorphDataDataBlock** is set to zero, the property value MUST NOT be stored in the file.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
VariousPropertyBits (optional)																															
BackColor (optional)																															
ForeColor (optional)																															
MaxLength (optional)																															
BorderStyle (optional)								ScrollBars (optional)								DisplayStyle (optional)								MousePointer (optional)							
Padding1 (variable)																															
...																															
PasswordChar (optional)																Padding2 (variable)															
...																															
ListWidth (optional)																															
Padding3 (variable)																															
...																															
BoundColumn (optional)																Padding4 (variable)															
...																															
TextColumn (optional)																Padding5 (variable)															
...																															
ColumnCount (optional)																Padding6 (variable)															
...																															

ListRows (optional)		Padding7 (variable)	
...			
cColumnInfo (optional)		MatchEntry (optional)	ListStyle (optional)
ShowDropButtonWhen (optional)	DropButtonStyle (optional)	MultiSelect (optional)	Padding8 (variable)
...			
Value (optional)			
Padding9 (variable)			
...			
Caption (optional)			
Padding10 (variable)			
...			
PicturePosition (optional)			
Padding11 (variable)			
...			
BorderColor (optional)			
Padding12 (variable)			
...			
SpecialEffect (optional)			
Padding13 (variable)			
...			
MouseIcon (optional)		Padding14 (variable)	
...			
Picture (optional)		Padding15 (variable)	

...	
Accelerator (optional)	Padding16 (variable)
...	
GroupName (optional)	
Padding17 (variable)	
...	

VariousPropertyBits (4 bytes): A [VariousPropertiesBitfield](#) that specifies the value of the [VariousPropertyBits](#) properties.

BackColor (4 bytes): An [OLE_COLOR](#) that specifies the value of the [BackColor](#) property.

ForeColor (4 bytes): An [OLE_COLOR](#) that specifies the value of the [ForeColor](#) property.

MaxLength (4 bytes): An unsigned integer that specifies the value of the [MaxLength](#) property.

BorderStyle (1 byte): An [fmBorderStyle](#) that specifies the value of the [BorderStyle](#) property.

ScrollBars (1 byte): An [fmScrollBars](#) that specifies the value of the [ScrollBars](#) property.

DisplayStyle (1 byte): An [fmDisplayStyle](#) that specifies the value of the [DisplayStyle](#) property.

MousePointer (1 byte): An unsigned integer that specifies the value of the [MousePointer](#) property.

Padding1 (variable): Undefined and MUST be ignored. The size of this field is the least number of bytes required to align the following property, as specified by [PaddingAndAlignment](#).

PasswordChar (2 bytes): A Unicode character that specifies the value of the [PasswordChar](#) property.

Padding2 (variable): Undefined and MUST be ignored. The size of this field is the least number of bytes required to align the following property, as specified by [PaddingAndAlignment](#).

ListWidth (4 bytes): An unsigned integer that specifies the value of the [ListWidth](#) property.

Padding3 (variable): Undefined and MUST be ignored. The size of this field is the least number of bytes required to align the following property, as specified by [PaddingAndAlignment](#).

BoundColumn (2 bytes): An unsigned integer that specifies the value of the [BoundColumn](#) property.

Padding4 (variable): Undefined and MUST be ignored. The size of this field is the least number of bytes required to align the following property, as specified by [PaddingAndAlignment](#).

TextColumn (2 bytes): A signed integer that specifies the value of the [TextColumn](#) property.

Padding5 (variable): Undefined and MUST be ignored. The size of this field is the least number of bytes required to align the following property, as specified by [PaddingAndAlignment](#).

ColumnCount (2 bytes): A signed integer that specifies the value of the [ColumnCount](#) property.

Padding6 (variable): Undefined and MUST be ignored. The size of this field is the least number of bytes needed to align the following property, as specified by [PaddingAndAlignment](#).

ListRows (2 bytes): An unsigned integer that specifies the value of the [ListRows](#) property.

Padding7 (variable): Undefined and MUST be ignored. The size of this field is the least number of bytes needed to align the following property, as specified by [PaddingAndAlignment](#).

cColumnInfo (2 bytes): An unsigned integer that specifies the value of the [cColumnInfo](#) property.

MatchEntry (1 byte): An [fmMatchEntry](#) that specifies the value of the [MatchEntry](#) property.

ListStyle (1 byte): An [fmListStyle](#) that specifies the value of the [ListStyle](#) property.

ShowDropButtonWhen (1 byte): An [fmShowDropButtonWhen](#) that specifies the value of the [ShowDropButtonWhen](#) property.

DropButtonStyle (1 byte): An [fmDropButtonStyle](#) that specifies the value of the [DropButtonStyle](#) property.

MultiSelect (1 byte): An [fmMultiSelect](#) that specifies the value of the [MultiSelect](#) property.

Padding8 (variable): Undefined and MUST be ignored. The size of this field is the least number of bytes required to align the following property, as specified by [PaddingAndAlignment](#).

Value (4 bytes): A [CountOfBytesWithCompressionFlag](#) that specifies the size and compression of the [Value](#) property.

Padding9 (variable): Undefined and MUST be ignored. The size of this field is the least number of bytes required to align the following property, as specified by [PaddingAndAlignment](#).

Caption (4 bytes): A [CountOfBytesWithCompressionFlag](#) that specifies the size and compression of the [Caption](#) property.

Padding10 (variable): Undefined and MUST be ignored. The size of this field is the least number of bytes required to align the following property, as specified by [PaddingAndAlignment](#).

PicturePosition (4 bytes): An [fmPicturePosition](#) that specifies the value of the [PicturePosition](#) property.

Padding11 (variable): Undefined and MUST be ignored. The size of this field is the least number of bytes required to align the following property, as specified by [PaddingAndAlignment](#).

BorderColor (4 bytes): An OLE_COLOR that specifies the value of the [BorderColor](#) property.

Padding12 (variable): Undefined and MUST be ignored. The size of this field is the least number of bytes required to align the following property, as specified by [PaddingAndAlignment](#).

SpecialEffect (4 bytes): An [fmSpecialEffect](#) that specifies the value of the [SpecialEffect](#) property.

Padding13 (variable): Undefined and MUST be ignored. The size of this field is the least number of bytes required to align the following property, as specified by [PaddingAndAlignment](#).

MouseIcon (2 bytes): MUST be set to 0xFFFF when the **PropMask.fMouseIcon** of the [MorphDataControl](#) that contains this **MorphDataDataBlock** is set to 1. Not present when **PropMask.fMouseIcon** is set to zero.

Padding14 (variable): Undefined and MUST be ignored. The size of this field is the least number of bytes required to align the following property, as specified by [PaddingAndAlignment](#).

Picture (2 bytes): MUST be set to 0xFFFF when the **PropMask.fPicture** of the [MorphDataControl](#) that contains this **MorphDataDataBlock** is set to 1. Not present when **PropMask.fPicture** is set to zero.

Padding15 (variable): Undefined and MUST be ignored. The size of this field is the least number of bytes required to align the following property, as specified by [PaddingAndAlignment](#).

Accelerator (2 bytes): A Unicode character that specifies the value of the [Accelerator](#) property.

Padding16 (variable): Undefined and MUST be ignored. The size of this field is the least number of bytes required to align the following property, as specified by [PaddingAndAlignment](#).

GroupName (4 bytes): A [CountOfBytesWithCompressionFlag](#) that specifies the size and compression of the [GroupName](#) property.

Padding17 (variable): MUST be set to zero. The size of this field is the least number of bytes required to make the total size, in bytes, of this **MorphDataDataBlock** divisible by 4.

2.2.5.4 MorphDataExtraDataBlock

Specifies the properties of the control that are larger than 4 bytes and are not set to the file format defaults. If the corresponding bit in the **PropMask** of the [MorphDataControl](#) that contains this **MorphDataExtraDataBlock** is set to zero, the property value MUST NOT be stored in the file.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
Size (optional)																															
...																															
Value (variable)																															
...																															
Caption (variable)																															
...																															

GroupName (variable)
...

Size (8 bytes): An [fmSize](#) that specifies the [Size](#) property.

Value (variable): An [fmString](#) that specifies the [Value](#) property. The size and compression of the string is specified by the **DataBlock.Value** of the MorphDataControl that contains this **MorphDataExtraDataBlock**.

Caption (variable): An [fmString](#) that specifies the [Caption](#) property. The size and compression of the string is specified by the **DataBlock.Caption** of the MorphDataControl that contains this **MorphDataExtraDataBlock**.

GroupName (variable): An [fmString](#) that specifies the [GroupName](#) property. The size and compression of the string is specified by the **DataBlock.GroupName** of the MorphDataControl that contains this **MorphDataExtraDataBlock**.

2.2.5.5 MorphDataStreamData

Specifies picture properties of the control that are not set to the file format defaults. If the corresponding bit in the **PropMask** of the [MorphDataControl](#) that contains this **MorphDataStreamData** is set to zero, the property value MUST NOT be stored in the file.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
MouseIcon (variable)																															
...																															
Picture (variable)																															
...																															

MouseIcon (variable): A [GuidAndPicture](#) that specifies the [MouseIcon](#) property.

Picture (variable): A [GuidAndPicture](#) that specifies the [Picture](#) property.

2.2.5.6 MorphDataColumnInfo

Specifies the width of a column in a ComboBox or ListBox control.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
MinorVersion										MajorVersion										cbColumnInfo											
PropMask																															

DataBlock (variable)
...

MinorVersion (1 byte): An unsigned integer that specifies the minor version of the control. MUST be set to 0x00.

MajorVersion (1 byte): An unsigned integer that specifies the major version of the control. MUST be set to 0x02.

cbColumnInfo (2 bytes): An unsigned integer that specifies the sum of the sizes, in bytes, of **PropMask** and **DataBlock**.

PropMask (4 bytes): A [MorphDataColumnInfoPropMask](#) that specifies whether the [Width](#) property of the column is not set to the file format default.

DataBlock (variable): A [MorphDataColumnInfoDataBlock](#) that specifies the value of the Width property of the column when it is not set to the file format default.

2.2.5.7 MorphDataColumnInfoPropMask

Specifies whether the width of this column is not set to the file format default. A value of zero in **fColumnWidth** specifies that the [Width](#) property is the file format default and is not stored in the file.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
A	UnusedBits																														

A - fColumnWidth (1 bit): Specifies whether the Width property is stored in the **DataBlock.ColumnWidth** of the [MorphDataColumnInfo](#) that contains this **MorphDataColumnInfoPropMask**.

UnusedBits (31 bits): MUST be set to zero.

2.2.5.8 MorphDataColumnInfoDataBlock

Specifies the [Width](#) property of this column if it is not set to the file format default. If the value of **PropMask.fColumnWidth** of the [MorphDataColumnInfo](#) that contains this **MorphDataColumnInfoDataBlock** is set to zero, the property value MUST NOT be stored in the file.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
ColumnWidth (optional)																															

ColumnWidth (4 bytes): A signed integer that specifies the value of the Width property.

2.2.6 MultiPage Properties

MultiPage controls are [parent controls](#). They are persisted in [binary format](#) as specified in section [2.1.2](#). This section specifies the format of the MultiPage control as persisted in the ["x" stream](#).

2.2.6.1 MultiPageProperties

Specifies the structure of the control as persisted to a stream (1).

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
MinorVersion										MajorVersion										cbMultiPageControlProperties											
PropMask																															
DataBlock (variable)																															
...																															
PageIDs (variable)																															
...																															

MinorVersion (1 byte): An unsigned integer that specifies the minor version of the control. MUST be set to 0x00.

MajorVersion (1 byte): An unsigned integer that specifies the major version of the control. MUST be set to 0x02.

cbMultiPageControlProperties (2 bytes): An unsigned integer that specifies the sum of the sizes, in bytes, of **PropMask** and **DataBlock**.

PropMask (4 bytes): A [MultiPagePropertiesPropMask](#) that specifies which properties of the control are not set to the file format default.

DataBlock (variable): A [MultiPagePropertiesDataBlock](#) that specifies the properties of the control that are 4 bytes or smaller and are not set to the file format default.

PageIDs (variable): An array of [ID](#). Specifies the value of the ID property for each [Page](#) of the MultiPage control, where the first entry in the array specifies the ID of the first Page, and so on.

2.2.6.2 MultiPagePropertiesPropMask

Specifies the properties of the control that are not set to the file format default. For each field, a value of zero specifies that the corresponding property is the file format default and is not stored in the file.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
A	B	C	D	UnusedBits																											

A - Unused1 (1 bit): MUST be set to zero.

B - fPageCount (1 bit): Specifies whether the [PageCount](#) property is stored in the **DataBlock.PageCount** of the [MultiPageProperties](#) that contains this MultiPagePropertiesPropMask.

C - fID (1 bit): Specifies whether the [ID](#) property is stored in the **DataBlock.ID** of the MultiPageProperties that contains this MultiPagePropertiesPropMask.

D - fFlags (1 bit): Specifies whether the value of the [Flags](#) property is *not* the file format default.

UnusedBits (28 bits): MUST be set to zero.

2.2.6.3 MultiPagePropertiesDataBlock

Specifies the properties of the control that are not set to the file format defaults. If the corresponding field in the **PropMask** of the [MultiPageProperties](#) that contains this **MultiPagePropertiesDataBlock** is set to zero, the property value MUST NOT be stored in the file.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
PageCount																ID (optional)															

PageCount (4 bytes): A signed integer that specifies the value of the [PageCount](#) property.

ID (4 bytes): A signed integer that specifies the value of the [ID](#) property.

2.2.6.4 Page Properties

Page controls are [parent controls](#). They are persisted in [binary format](#) as specified in section [2.1.2](#). This section specifies the format of the [Page](#) control.

2.2.6.4.1 PageProperties

Specifies the structure of the control as persisted to a stream (1).

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
MinorVersion								MajorVersion								cbPage															
PropMask																															

DataBlock (variable)
...

MinorVersion (1 byte): An unsigned integer that specifies the minor version of the control. MUST be set to 0x00.

MajorVersion (1 byte): An unsigned integer that specifies the major version of the control. MUST be set to 0x02.

cbPage (2 bytes): An unsigned integer that specifies the sum of the sizes, in bytes, of **PropMask** and **DataBlock**.

PropMask (4 bytes): A [PagePropMask](#) that specifies which properties of the control are not set to the file format default.

DataBlock (variable): A [PageDataBlock](#) that specifies the properties of the control that are 4 bytes or smaller and are not set to the file format defaults.

2.2.6.4.2 PagePropMask

Specifies the properties of the control that are not set to the file format default. For each field, a value of zero specifies that the corresponding property is the file format default and is not stored in the file.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31																							
A	B	C	UnusedBits																																																			

A - Unused1 (1 bit): MUST be set to zero.

B - fTransitionEffect (1 bit): Specifies whether the [TransitionEffect](#) property is stored in the **DataBlock.TransitionEffect** of the [PageProperties](#) that contains this **PagePropMask**.

C - fTransitionPeriod (1 bit): Specifies whether the [TransitionPeriod](#) property is stored in the **DataBlock.TransitionPeriod** of the [PageProperties](#) that contains this **PagePropMask**.

UnusedBits (29 bits): MUST be set to zero.

2.2.6.4.3 PageDataBlock

Specifies the properties of the Page that are not set to the file format defaults. If the corresponding field in the **PropMask** of the [PageProperties](#) that contains this **PageDataBlock** is set to zero, the property value MUST NOT be stored in the file.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
TransitionEffect (optional)																															
TransitionPeriod (optional)																															

TransitionEffect (4 bytes): An [fmTransitionEffect](#) that specifies the value of the [TransitionEffect](#) property.

TransitionPeriod (4 bytes): An unsigned integer that specifies the value of the [TransitionPeriod](#) property.

2.2.7 ScrollBar Control Structure

2.2.7.1 ScrollBarControl

Specifies the structure of the control as persisted to a stream (1).

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
MinorVersion										MajorVersion										cbScrollBar											
PropMask																															
DataBlock (variable)																															
...																															
ExtraDataBlock (variable)																															
...																															
StreamData (variable)																															
...																															

MinorVersion (1 byte): An unsigned integer that specifies the minor version of the control. MUST be set to 0x00.

MajorVersion (1 byte): An unsigned integer that specifies the major version of the control. MUST be set to 0x02.

cbScrollBar (2 bytes): An unsigned integer that specifies the sum of the sizes, in bytes, of **PropMask**, **DataBlock**, and **ExtraDataBlock**.

PropMask (4 bytes): A [ScrollBarPropMask](#) that specifies which properties of the control are not set to the file format default.

DataBlock (variable): A [ScrollBarDataBlock](#) that specifies the properties of the control that are 4 bytes or smaller and are not set to the file format defaults.

ExtraDataBlock (variable): A [ScrollBarExtraDataBlock](#) that specifies the properties of the control that are larger than 4 bytes and are not set to the file format defaults.

StreamData (variable): A [ScrollBarStreamData](#) that specifies picture properties of the control that are not set to the file format defaults.

O - fProportionalThumb (1 bit): Specifies whether the [ProportionalThumb](#) property is stored in the **DataBlock.ProportionalThumb** of the ScrollBarControl that contains this **ScrollBarPropMask**.

P - fDelay (1 bit): Specifies whether the [Delay](#) property is stored in the **DataBlock.Delay** of the ScrollBarControl that contains this **ScrollBarPropMask**.

Q - fMouseIcon (1 bit): Specifies whether the [MouseIcon](#) property is stored in the **StreamData.MouseIcon** of the ScrollBarControl that contains this **ScrollBarPropMask**.
When this bit is set to 1, a value of 0xFFFF MUST be stored in the **DataBlock.MouseIcon** of the ScrollBarControl.

UnusedBits2 (15 bits): MUST be set to 0.

2.2.7.3 ScrollBarDataBlock

Specifies the properties of the control that are 4 bytes or smaller and are not set to the file format defaults. If the corresponding bit in the **PropMask** of the [ScrollBarControl](#) that contains this **ScrollBarDataBlock** is set to zero, the property value MUST NOT be stored in the file.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
ForeColor (optional)																															
BackColor (optional)																															
VariousPropertyBits (optional)																															
MousePointer (optional)										Padding1 (variable)																					
...																															
Min (optional)																															
Padding2 (variable)																															
...																															
Max (optional)																															
Padding3 (variable)																															
...																															
Position (optional)																															
Padding4 (variable)																															
...																															

PrevEnabled (optional)
Padding5 (variable)
...
NextEnabled (optional)
Padding6 (variable)
...
SmallChange (optional)
Padding7 (variable)
...
LargeChange (optional)
Padding8 (variable)
...
Orientation (optional)
Padding9 (variable)
...
ProportionalThumb (optional)
Padding10 (variable)
...
Delay (optional)
Padding11 (variable)
...
MouseIcon (optional)
Padding12 (variable)
...

ForeColor (4 bytes): An [OLE_COLOR](#) that specifies the value of the [ForeColor](#) property.

BackColor (4 bytes): An [OLE_COLOR](#) that specifies the value of the [BackColor](#) property.

VariousPropertyBits (4 bytes): A [VariousPropertiesBitfield](#) that specifies the value of the [VariousPropertyBits](#) properties.

MousePointer (1 byte): An unsigned integer that specifies the value of the [MousePointer](#) property.

Padding1 (variable): Undefined and MUST be ignored. The size of this field is the least number of bytes required to align the following property, as specified by [PaddingAndAlignment](#).

Min (4 bytes): A signed integer that specifies the value of the [Min](#) property.

Padding2 (variable): Undefined and MUST be ignored. The size of this field is the least number of bytes required to align the following property, as specified by [PaddingAndAlignment](#).

Max (4 bytes): A signed integer that specifies the value of the [Max](#) property.

Padding3 (variable): Undefined and MUST be ignored. The size of this field is the least number of bytes required to align the following property, as specified by [PaddingAndAlignment](#).

Position (4 bytes): A signed integer that specifies the value of the [Position](#) property.

Padding4 (variable): Undefined and MUST be ignored. The size of this field is the least number of bytes required to align the following property, as specified by [PaddingAndAlignment](#).

PrevEnabled (4 bytes): A signed integer that specifies the value of the [PrevEnabled](#) property.

Padding5 (variable): Undefined and MUST be ignored. The size of this field is the least number of bytes required to align the following property, as specified by [PaddingAndAlignment](#).

NextEnabled (4 bytes): A signed integer that specifies the value of the [NextEnabled](#) property.

Padding6 (variable): Undefined and MUST be ignored. The size of this field is the least number of bytes required to align the following property, as specified by [PaddingAndAlignment](#).

SmallChange (4 bytes): A signed integer that specifies the value of the [SmallChange](#) property.

Padding7 (variable): Undefined and MUST be ignored. The size of this field is the least number of bytes required to align the following property, as specified by [PaddingAndAlignment](#).

LargeChange (4 bytes): A signed integer that specifies the value of the [LargeChange](#) property.

Padding8 (variable): Undefined and MUST be ignored. The size of this field is the least number of bytes required to align the following property, as specified by [PaddingAndAlignment](#).

Orientation (4 bytes): An [fmOrientation](#) that specifies the value of the [Orientation](#) property.

Padding9 (variable): Undefined and MUST be ignored. The size of this field is the least number of bytes required to align the following property, as specified by [PaddingAndAlignment](#).

ProportionalThumb (2 bytes): A signed integer that specifies the value of the [ProportionalThumb](#) property.

Padding10 (variable): Undefined and MUST be ignored. The size of this field is the least number of bytes required to align the following property, as specified by [PaddingAndAlignment](#).

Delay (4 bytes): An unsigned integer that specifies the value of the [Delay](#) property.

Padding11 (variable): Undefined and MUST be ignored. The size of this field is the least number of bytes required to align the following property, as specified by `PaddingAndAlignment`.

MouseIcon (2 bytes): MUST be set to 0xFFFF when the **PropMask.fMouseIcon** of the `ScrollBarControl` that contains this **ScrollBarDataBlock** is set to 1. Not present when **PropMask.fMouseIcon** is set to zero.

Padding12 (variable): MUST be set to zero. The size of this field is the least number of bytes required to make the total size, in bytes, of this **ScrollBarDataBlock** divisible by 4.

2.2.7.4 ScrollBarExtraDataBlock

Specifies the properties of the control that are larger than 4 bytes and are not set to the file format defaults. If the corresponding bit in the **PropMask** of the `ScrollBarControl` that contains this **ScrollBarExtraDataBlock** is set to zero, the property value MUST NOT be stored in the file.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
Size (optional)																															
...																															

Size (8 bytes): An `fmSize` that specifies the `Size` property.

2.2.7.5 ScrollBarStreamData

Specifies picture properties of the control that are not set to the file format defaults. If the corresponding bit in the **PropMask** of the `ScrollBarControl` that contains this **ScrollBarStreamData** is set to zero, the property value MUST NOT be stored in the file.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
MouseIcon (variable)																															
...																															

MouseIcon (variable): A `GuidAndPicture` that specifies the `MouseIcon` property.

2.2.8 SpinButton Control Structure

2.2.8.1 SpinButtonControl

Specifies the structure of the control as persisted to a stream (1).

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
MinorVersion								MajorVersion								cbSpinButton															

- C - fVariousPropertyBits (1 bit):** Specifies whether the [VariousPropertyBits](#) property is stored in the **DataBlock.VariousPropertyBits** of the SpinButtonControl that contains this **SpinButtonPropMask**.
 - D - fSize (1 bit):** Specifies whether the [Size](#) property is stored in the **ExtraDataBlock.Size** of the SpinButtonControl that contains this **SpinButtonPropMask**. MUST be set to 1.
 - E - UnusedBits1 (1 bit):** MUST be set to zero.
 - F - fMin (1 bit):** Specifies whether the [Min](#) property is stored in the **DataBlock.Min** of the SpinButtonControl that contains this **SpinButtonPropMask**.
 - G - fMax (1 bit):** Specifies whether the [Max](#) property is stored in the **DataBlock.Max** of the SpinButtonControl that contains this **SpinButtonPropMask**.
 - H - fPosition (1 bit):** Specifies whether the [Position](#) property is stored in the **DataBlock.Position** of the SpinButtonControl that contains this **SpinButtonPropMask**.
 - I - fPrevEnabled (1 bit):** When **fVariousPropertyBits** is set to 1, this MUST be equal to the inverse value of **DataBlock.VariousPropertyBits.Enabled** of the SpinButtonControl that contains this **SpinButtonPropMask**. When **fVariousPropertyBits** is set to zero, this MUST be set to zero.
 - J - fNextEnabled (1 bit):** MUST be equal to **fPrevEnabled**.
 - K - fSmallChange (1 bit):** Specifies whether the [SmallChange](#) property is stored in the **DataBlock.SmallChange** of the SpinButtonControl that contains this **SpinButtonPropMask**.
 - L - fOrientation (1 bit):** Specifies whether the [Orientation](#) property is stored in the **DataBlock.Orientation** of the SpinButtonControl that contains this **SpinButtonPropMask**.
 - M - fDelay (1 bit):** Specifies whether the [Delay](#) property is stored in the **DataBlock.Delay** of the SpinButtonControl that contains this **SpinButtonPropMask**.
 - N - fMouseIcon (1 bit):** Specifies whether the [MouseIcon](#) property is stored in the **StreamData.MouseIcon** of the SpinButtonControl that contains this **SpinButtonPropMask**. When this bit is set to 1, a value of 0xFFFF MUST be stored in the **DataBlock.MouseIcon** of the SpinButtonControl.
 - O - fMousePointer (1 bit):** Specifies whether the [MousePointer](#) property is stored in the **DataBlock.MousePointer** of the SpinButtonControl that contains this **SpinButtonPropMask**.
- UnusedBits2 (17 bits):** MUST be set to zero.

2.2.8.3 SpinButtonDataBlock

Specifies the properties of the control that are 4 bytes or smaller and are not set to the file format defaults. If the corresponding bit in the **PropMask** of the [SpinButtonControl](#) that contains this **SpinButtonDataBlock** is set to zero, the property value MUST NOT be stored in the file.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
ForeColor (optional)																															

BackColor (optional)		
VariousPropertyBits (optional)		
Min (optional)		
Max (optional)		
Position (optional)		
PrevEnabled (optional)		
NextEnabled (optional)		
SmallChange (optional)		
Orientation (optional)		
Delay (optional)		
MouseIcon (optional)	MousePointer (optional)	Padding (variable)
...		

ForeColor (4 bytes): An [OLE_COLOR](#) that specifies the value of the [ForeColor](#) property.

BackColor (4 bytes): An OLE_COLOR that specifies the value of the [BackColor](#) property.

VariousPropertyBits (4 bytes): A [VariousPropertiesBitfield](#) that specifies the value of the [VariousPropertyBits](#) properties.

Min (4 bytes): A signed integer that specifies the value of the [Min](#) property.

Max (4 bytes): A signed integer that specifies the value of the [Max](#) property.

Position (4 bytes): A signed integer that specifies the value of the [Position](#) property.

PrevEnabled (4 bytes): A signed integer that specifies the value of the [PrevEnabled](#) property.

NextEnabled (4 bytes): A signed integer that specifies the value of the [NextEnabled](#) property.

SmallChange (4 bytes): A signed integer that specifies the value of the [SmallChange](#) property.

Orientation (4 bytes): An [fmOrientation](#) that specifies the value of the [Orientation](#) property.

Delay (4 bytes): An unsigned integer that specifies the value of the [Delay](#) property.

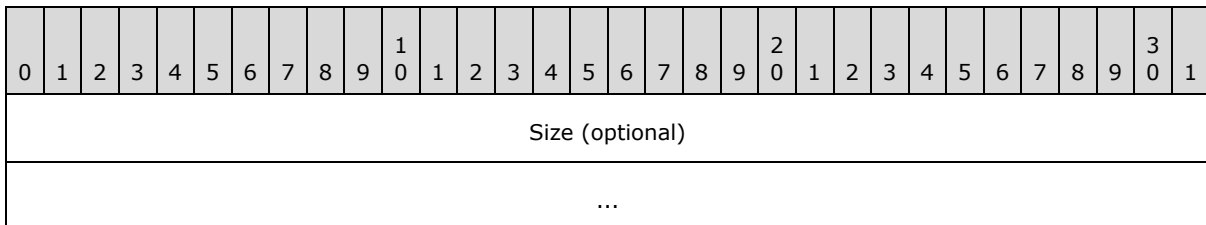
MouseIcon (2 bytes): MUST be set to 0xFFFF when the **PropMask.fMouseIcon** of the **SpinButtonControl** that contains this **SpinButtonDataBlock** is set to 1. Not present when **PropMask.fMouseIcon** is set to zero.

MousePointer (1 byte): An unsigned integer that specifies the value of the [MousePointer](#) property.

Padding (variable): MUST be set to zero. The size of this field is the least number of bytes required to make the total size, in bytes, of this **SpinButtonDataBlock** divisible by 4.

2.2.8.4 SpinButtonExtraDataBlock

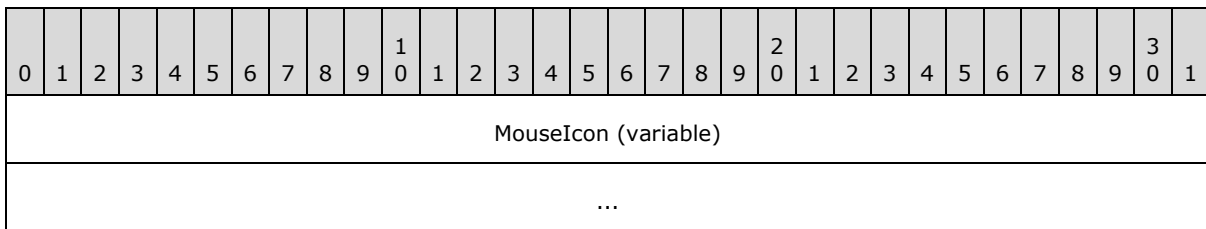
Specifies the properties of the control that are larger than 4 bytes and are not set to the file format defaults. If the corresponding bit in the **PropMask** of the [SpinButtonControl](#) that contains this **SpinButtonExtraDataBlock** is set to zero, the property value MUST NOT be stored in the file.



Size (8 bytes): An [fmSize](#) that specifies the [Size](#) property.

2.2.8.5 SpinButtonStreamData

Specifies picture properties of the control that are not set to the file format defaults. If the corresponding bit in the **PropMask** of the [SpinButtonControl](#) that contains this **SpinButtonStreamData** is set to zero, the property value MUST NOT be stored in the file.

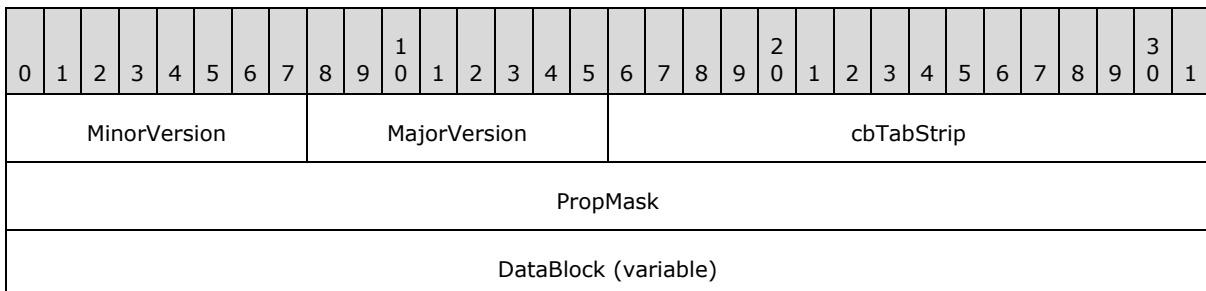


MouseIcon (variable): A [GuidAndPicture](#) that specifies the [MouseIcon](#) property.

2.2.9 TabStrip Control Structure

2.2.9.1 TabStripControl

Specifies the structure of the control as persisted to a stream (1).



...
ExtraDataBlock (variable)
...
StreamData (variable)
...
TextProps (variable)
...
TabStripTabFlags (variable)
...

MinorVersion (1 byte): An unsigned integer that specifies the minor version of the control. MUST be set to 0x00.

MajorVersion (1 byte): An unsigned integer that specifies the major version of the control. MUST be set to 0x02.

cbTabStrip (2 bytes): An unsigned integer that specifies the sum of the sizes, in bytes, of **PropMask**, **DataBlock** and **ExtraDataBlock**.

PropMask (4 bytes): A [TabStripPropMask](#) that specifies which properties of the control are not set to the file format default.

DataBlock (variable): A [TabStripDataBlock](#) that specifies the properties of the control that are 4 bytes or smaller and are not set to the file format defaults.

ExtraDataBlock (variable): A [TabStripExtraDataBlock](#) that specifies the properties of the control that are larger than 4 bytes and are not set to the file format defaults.

StreamData (variable): A [TabStripStreamData](#) that specifies picture properties of the control that are not set to the file format defaults.

TextProps (variable): A [TextProps](#) that specifies text-related properties of the control.

TabStripTabFlags (variable): A [TabStripTabFlagData](#) that specifies properties that apply to a single tab in the **TabStrip**.

2.2.9.2 TabStripPropMask

Specifies the properties of the control that are not set to the file format default. For each bit, a value of zero specifies that the corresponding property is the file format default and is not stored in the file.

											1										2														3	
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	UnusedBits				
A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y												

- A - fListIndex (1 bit):** Specifies whether the [ListIndex](#) property is stored in the **DataBlock.ListIndex** of the [TabStripControl](#) that contains this **TabStripPropMask**.
- B - fBackColor (1 bit):** Specifies whether the [BackColor](#) property is stored in the **DataBlock.BackColor** of the [TabStripControl](#) that contains this **TabStripPropMask**.
- C - fForeColor (1 bit):** Specifies whether the [ForeColor](#) property is stored in the **DataBlock.ForeColor** of the [TabStripControl](#) that contains this **TabStripPropMask**.
- D - Unused1 (1 bit):** MUST be set to zero.
- E - fSize (1 bit):** Specifies whether the [Size](#) property is stored in the **ExtraDataBlock.Size** of the [TabStripControl](#) that contains this **TabStripPropMask**. MUST be set to 1.
- F - fItems (1 bit):** Specifies whether **ExtraDataBlock.Items** and **DataBlock.ItemsSize** are stored in the [TabStripControl](#) that contains this **TabStripPropMask**.
- G - fMousePointer (1 bit):** Specifies whether the [MousePointer](#) property is stored in the **DataBlock.MousePointer** of the [TabStripControl](#) that contains this **TabStripPropMask**.
- H - Unused2 (1 bit):** MUST be set to zero.
- I - fTabOrientation (1 bit):** Specifies whether the [TabOrientation](#) property is stored in the **DataBlock.TabOrientation** of the [TabStripControl](#) that contains this **TabStripPropMask**.
- J - fTabStyle (1 bit):** Specifies whether the [TabStyle](#) property is stored in the **DataBlock.TabStyle** of the [TabStripControl](#) that contains this **TabStripPropMask**.
- K - fMultiRow (1 bit):** Specifies whether the value of the [MultiRow](#) property is *not* the file format default.
- L - fTabFixedWidth (1 bit):** Specifies whether the [TabFixedWidth](#) property is stored in the **DataBlock.TabFixedWidth** of the [TabStripControl](#) that contains this **TabStripPropMask**.
- M - fTabFixedHeight (1 bit):** Specifies whether the [TabFixedHeight](#) property is stored in the **DataBlock.TabFixedHeight** of the [TabStripControl](#) that contains this **TabStripPropMask**.
- N - fTooltips (1 bit):** Specifies whether the value of the [Tooltips](#) property is *not* the file format default.
- O - Unused3 (1 bit):** MUST be set to zero.
- P - fTipStrings (1 bit):** Specifies whether **ExtraDataBlock.TipStrings** and **DataBlock.TipStringsSize** are stored in the [TabStripControl](#) that contains this **TabStripPropMask**.
- Q - Unused4 (1 bit):** MUST be set to zero.
- R - fName (1 bit):** Specifies whether **ExtraDataBlock.TabNames** and **DataBlock.NamesSize** are stored in the [TabStripControl](#) that contains this **TabStripPropMask**.

S - fVariousPropertyBits (1 bit): Specifies whether the [VariousPropertyBits](#) property is stored in the **DataBlock.VariousPropertyBits** of the TabStripControl that contains this **TabStripPropMask**.

T - fNewVersion (1 bit): Specifies whether the value of the [NewVersion](#) property is *not* the file format default. MUST be set to 1.

U - fTabsAllocated (1 bit): Specifies whether the [TabsAllocated](#) property is stored in the **DataBlock.TabsAllocated** of the TabStripControl that contains this **TabStripPropMask**.

V - fTags (1 bit): Specifies whether **ExtraDataBlock.Tags** and **DataBlock.TagsSize** are stored in the TabStripControl that contains this **TabStripPropMask**.

W - fTabData (1 bit): Specifies whether the [TabData](#) property is stored in the **DataBlock.TabData** of the TabStripControl that contains this **TabStripPropMask**.

X - fAccelerator (1 bit): Specifies whether **ExtraDataBlock.Accelerators** and **DataBlock.AcceleratorsSize** are stored in the TabStripControl that contains this **TabStripPropMask**.

Y - fMouseIcon (1 bit): Specifies whether the [MouseIcon](#) property is stored in the **StreamData.MouseIcon** of the TabStripControl that contains this **TabStripPropMask**.
When this bit is set to 1, a value of 0xFFFF MUST be stored in the **DataBlock.MouseIcon** of the TabStripControl.

UnusedBits (7 bits): MUST be set to zero.

2.2.9.3 TabStripDataBlock

Specifies the properties of the control that are 4 bytes or smaller and are not set to the file format defaults. If the corresponding bit in the **PropMask** of the [TabStripControl](#) that contains this **TabStripDataBlock** is set to zero, the property value MUST NOT be stored in the file.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
ListIndex (optional)																															
BackColor (optional)																															
ForeColor (optional)																															
ItemsSize (optional)																															
MousePointer (optional)										Padding1 (variable)																					
...																															
TabOrientation (optional)																															
Padding2 (variable)																															

...
TabStyle (optional)
Padding3 (variable)
...
TabFixedWidth (optional)
Padding4 (variable)
...
TabFixedHeight (optional)
Padding5 (variable)
...
TipStringsSize (optional)
Padding6 (variable)
...
NamesSize (optional)
Padding7 (variable)
...
VariousPropertyBits (optional)
Padding8 (variable)
...
TabsAllocated (optional)
Padding9 (variable)
...
TagsSize (optional)

Padding10 (variable)	
...	
TabData (optional)	
Padding11 (variable)	
...	
AcceleratorsSize (optional)	
Padding12 (variable)	
...	
MouseIcon (optional)	Padding13 (variable)
...	

ListIndex (4 bytes): A signed integer that specifies the value of the [ListIndex](#) property.

BackColor (4 bytes): An [OLE_COLOR](#) that specifies the value of the [BackColor](#) property.

ForeColor (4 bytes): An [OLE_COLOR](#) that specifies the value of the [ForeColor](#) property.

ItemsSize (4 bytes): An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the **ExtraDataBlock.Items** of the [TabStripControl](#) that contains this **TabStripDataBlock**. MUST be greater than zero.

MousePointer (1 byte): An unsigned integer that specifies the value of the [MousePointer](#) property.

Padding1 (variable): Undefined and MUST be ignored. The size of this field is the least number of bytes required to align the following property, as specified by [PaddingAndAlignment](#).

TabOrientation (4 bytes): An [fmTabOrientation](#) that specifies the value of the [TabOrientation](#) property.

Padding2 (variable): Undefined and MUST be ignored. The size of this field is the least number of bytes required to align the following property, as specified by [PaddingAndAlignment](#).

TabStyle (4 bytes): An [fmTabStyle](#) that specifies the value of the [TabStyle](#) property.

Padding3 (variable): Undefined and MUST be ignored. The size of this field is the least number of bytes required to align the following property, as specified by [PaddingAndAlignment](#).

TabFixedWidth (4 bytes): An unsigned integer that specifies the value of the [TabFixedWidth](#) property.

Padding4 (variable): Undefined and MUST be ignored. The size of this field is the least number of bytes required to align the following property, as specified by [PaddingAndAlignment](#).

TabFixedHeight (4 bytes): An unsigned integer that specifies the value of the [TabFixedHeight](#) property.

Padding5 (variable): Undefined and MUST be ignored. The size of this field is the least number of bytes required to align the following property, as specified by [PaddingAndAlignment](#).

TipStringsSize (4 bytes): An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the **ExtraDataBlock.TipStrings** of the [TabStripControl](#) that contains this **TabStripDataBlock**. MUST be greater than zero.

Padding6 (variable): Undefined and MUST be ignored. The size of this field is the least number of bytes required to align the following property, as specified by [PaddingAndAlignment](#).

NamesSize (4 bytes): An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the **ExtraDataBlock.TabNames** of the [TabStripControl](#) that contains this **TabStripDataBlock**. MUST be greater than zero.

Padding7 (variable): Undefined and MUST be ignored. The size of this field is the least number of bytes required to align the following property, as specified by [PaddingAndAlignment](#).

VariousPropertyBits (4 bytes): A [VariousPropertiesBitfield](#) that specifies the value of the [VariousPropertyBits](#) properties.

Padding8 (variable): Undefined and MUST be ignored. The size of this field is the least number of bytes required to align the following property, as specified by [PaddingAndAlignment](#).

TabsAllocated (4 bytes): An unsigned integer that specifies the value of the [TabsAllocated](#) property.

Padding9 (variable): Undefined and MUST be ignored. The size of this field is the least number of bytes required to align the following property, as specified by [PaddingAndAlignment](#).

TagsSize (4 bytes): An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the **ExtraDataBlock.Tags** of the [TabStripControl](#) that contains this **TabStripDataBlock**. MUST be greater than zero.

Padding10 (variable): Undefined and MUST be ignored. The size of this field is the least number of bytes required to align the following property, as specified by [PaddingAndAlignment](#).

TabData (4 bytes): An unsigned integer that specifies the value of the [TabData](#) property.

Padding11 (variable): Undefined and MUST be ignored. The size of this field is the least number of bytes required to align the following property, as specified by [PaddingAndAlignment](#).

AcceleratorsSize (4 bytes): An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of the **ExtraDataBlock.Accelerators** of the [TabStripControl](#) that contains this **TabStripDataBlock**. MUST be greater than zero.

Padding12 (variable): Undefined and MUST be ignored. The size of this field is the least number of bytes required to align the following property, as specified by [PaddingAndAlignment](#).

MouseIcon (2 bytes): MUST be set to 0xFFFF when the **PropMask.fMouseIcon** of the [TabStripControl](#) that contains this **TabStripDataBlock** is set to 1. Not present when **PropMask.fMouseIcon** is set to zero.

Padding13 (variable): MUST be set to zero. The size of this field is the least number of bytes required to make the total size, in bytes, of this **TabStripDataBlock** divisible by 4.

2.2.9.4 TabStripExtraDataBlock

Specifies the properties of the control that are larger than 4 bytes and are not set to the file format defaults. If the corresponding bit in the **PropMask** of the [TabStripControl](#) that contains this **TabStripExtraDataBlock** is set to zero, the property value MUST NOT be stored in the file.

Properties that can have a different value for each tab MUST be stored if at least one tab has a non-default value for the property. The property values are persisted as [arrays](#), as specified in section [2.1.1.2.5](#).

The order of elements in **Items** specifies the order of the tabs in this control. The other property arrays MUST use the same order if they are stored.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
Size (optional)																															
...																															
Items (variable)																															
...																															
TipStrings (variable)																															
...																															
TabNames (variable)																															
...																															
Tags (variable)																															
...																															
Accelerators (variable)																															
...																															

Size (8 bytes): An [fmSize](#) that specifies the value of the [Size](#) property.

Items (variable): An array of [ArrayString](#). Specifies the value of the [Caption](#) property for each tab in the [TabStripControl](#) that contains this **TabStripExtraDataBlock**. The first element in the array corresponds to the first tab, and so on. The size, in bytes, of this array MUST be equal to the value of the **DataBlock.ItemsSize** in the [TabStripControl](#) that contains this **TabStripExtraDataBlock**.

TipStrings (variable): An array of [ArrayString](#). Specifies the value of the [Tooltip](#) property for each tab in the [TabStripControl](#) that contains this **TabStripExtraDataBlock**. The first element in the array corresponds to the first tab, and so on. The size, in bytes, of this array MUST be equal to the value of the **DataBlock.TipStringsSize** in the [TabStripControl](#) that contains this **TabStripExtraDataBlock**.

TabNames (variable): An array of [ArrayString](#). Specifies the value of the [Name](#) property for each tab in the [TabStripControl](#) that contains this **TabStripExtraDataBlock**. The first element in the array corresponds to the first tab, and so on. The size, in bytes, of this array MUST be equal to the value of the **DataBlock.NamesSize** in the [TabStripControl](#) that contains this **TabStripExtraDataBlock**.

Tags (variable): An array of [ArrayString](#). Specifies the value of the [Tag](#) property for each tab in the [TabStripControl](#) that contains this **TabStripExtraDataBlock**. The first element in the array corresponds to the first tab, and so on. The size, in bytes, of this array MUST be equal to the value of the **DataBlock.TagsSize** in the [TabStripControl](#) that contains this **TabStripExtraDataBlock**.

Accelerators (variable): An array of [ArrayString](#). Specifies the value of the [Accelerator](#) property for each tab in the [TabStripControl](#) that contains this **TabStripExtraDataBlock**. The first element in the array corresponds to the first tab, and so on. The size, in bytes, of this array MUST be equal to the value of the **DataBlock.AcceleratorsSize** in the [TabStripControl](#) that contains this **TabStripExtraDataBlock**.

2.2.9.5 TabStripStreamData

Specifies picture properties of the control that are not set to their file format defaults. If the corresponding bit in the **PropMask** of the [TabStripControl](#) that contains this **TabStripStreamData** is set to zero, the property value MUST NOT be stored in the file.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
MouseIcon (variable)																															
...																															

MouseIcon (variable): A [GuidAndPicture](#) that specifies the [MouseIcon](#) property.

2.2.9.6 TabStripTabFlagData

Specifies properties for individual tabs in the [TabStripControl](#) that contains this **TabStripTabFlagData**. If **PropMask.fTabData** is set to zero, these properties MUST NOT be stored in the file.

Arrays in this structure are ordered. The first element in each array corresponds to the first tab. The order of elements in **ExtraDataBlock.Items** specifies the order of the tabs.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
TabStripTabFlags (variable)																															

...

TabStripTabFlags (variable): An array of [TabStripTabFlag](#). Specifies Boolean properties of each tab. The number of elements in this array MUST be equal to the value of the **DataBlock.TabData** of the TabStripControl that contains this **TabStripTabFlagData**.

2.2.9.7 TabStripTabFlag

Specifies whether a tab is visible and whether it is enabled.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
A	B	Unused																													

A - fTabVisible (1 bit): Specifies whether the tab is visible.

B - fTabEnabled (1 bit): Specifies whether the tab is enabled.

Unused (30 bits): MUST be set to zero.

2.2.10 UserForm Structure

Forms are [parent controls](#). They are persisted in [binary format](#) as specified in section [2.1.2](#). This section specifies the format of the [Form stream](#).

2.2.10.1 FormControl

Specifies the structure of the control as persisted to a stream (1).

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
MinorVersion										MajorVersion										cbForm											
PropMask																															
DataBlock (variable)																															
...																															
ExtraDataBlock (variable)																															
...																															
StreamData (variable)																															
...																															

- C - fForeColor (1 bit):** Specifies whether the [ForeColor](#) property is stored in the **DataBlock.ForeColor** of the FormControl that contains this **FormPropMask**.
- D - fNextAvailableID (1 bit):** Specifies whether the [NextAvailableID](#) property is stored in the **DataBlock.NextAvailableID** of the FormControl that contains this **FormPropMask**.
- E - Unused2 (2 bits):** MUST be set to zero.
- F - fBooleanProperties (1 bit):** Specifies whether the [BooleanProperties](#) property is stored in the **DataBlock.BooleanProperties** of the FormControl that contains this **FormPropMask**.
- G - fBorderStyle (1 bit):** Specifies whether the [BorderStyle](#) property is stored in the **DataBlock.BorderStyle** of the FormControl that contains this **FormPropMask**.
- H - fMousePointer (1 bit):** Specifies whether the [MousePointer](#) property is stored in the **DataBlock.MousePointer** of the FormControl that contains this **FormPropMask**.
- I - fScrollBars (1 bit):** Specifies whether the [ScrollBars](#) property is stored in the **DataBlock.ScrollBars** of the FormControl that contains this **FormPropMask**.
- J - fDisplayedSize (1 bit):** Specifies whether the [DisplayedSize](#) property is stored in the **ExtraDataBlock.DisplayedSize** of the FormControl that contains this **FormPropMask**.
- K - fLogicalSize (1 bit):** Specifies whether the [LogicalSize](#) property is stored in the **ExtraDataBlock.LogicalSize** of the FormControl that contains this **FormPropMask**.
- L - fScrollPosition (1 bit):** Specifies whether the [ScrollPosition](#) property is stored in the **ExtraDataBlock.ScrollPosition** of the FormControl that contains this **FormPropMask**.
- M - fGroupCnt (1 bit):** Specifies whether the [GroupCount](#) property is stored in the **DataBlock.GroupCnt** of the FormControl that contains this **FormPropMask**.
- N - Reserved (1 bit):** MUST be set to zero and MUST be ignored.
- O - fMouseIcon (1 bit):** Specifies whether the [MouseIcon](#) property is stored in the **StreamData.MouseIcon** of the FormControl that contains this **FormPropMask**. When this bit is set to 1, a value of 0xFFFF MUST be stored in the **DataBlock.MouseIcon** of the FormControl.
- P - fCycle (1 bit):** Specifies whether the [Cycle](#) property is stored in the **DataBlock.Cycle** of the FormControl that contains this **FormPropMask**.
- Q - fSpecialEffect (1 bit):** Specifies whether the [SpecialEffect](#) property is stored in the **DataBlock.SpecialEffect** of the FormControl that contains this **FormPropMask**.
- R - fBorderColor (1 bit):** Specifies whether the [BorderColor](#) property is stored in the **DataBlock.BorderColor** of the FormControl that contains this **FormPropMask**.
- S - fCaption (1 bit):** Specifies whether the size and compression flag of the [Caption](#) property are stored in the **DataBlock.Caption** of the FormControl that contains this **FormPropMask** and the Caption string is stored in the **ExtraDataBlock.Caption** of the FormControl.
- T - fFont (1 bit):** Specifies whether the [Font](#) property is stored in the **StreamData.Font** of the FormControl that contains this **FormPropMask**.
- U - fPicture (1 bit):** Specifies whether the [Picture](#) property is stored in the **StreamData.Picture** of the FormControl that contains this **FormPropMask**.

V - fZoom (1 bit): Specifies whether the [Zoom](#) property is stored in the **DataBlock.Zoom** of the FormControl that contains this **FormPropMask**.

W - fPictureAlignment (1 bit): Specifies whether the [PictureAlignment](#) property is stored in the **DataBlock.PictureAlignment** of the FormControl that contains this **FormPropMask**.

X - fPictureTiling (1 bit): Specifies whether the value of the [PictureTiling](#) property is not the file format default.

Y - fPictureSizeMode (1 bit): Specifies whether the [PictureSizeMode](#) property is stored in the **DataBlock.PictureSizeMode** of the FormControl that contains this **FormPropMask**.

Z - fShapeCookie (1 bit): Specifies whether the [ShapeCookie](#) property is stored in the **DataBlock.ShapeCookie** of the FormControl that contains this **FormPropMask**.

a - fDrawBuffer (1 bit): Specifies whether the [DrawBuffer](#) property is stored in the **DataBlock.DrawBuffer** of the FormControl that contains this **FormPropMask**. MUST be set to 1.

Unused3 (4 bits): MUST be set to zero.

2.2.10.3 FormDataBlock

Specifies the properties of the Form that are 4 bytes or smaller and are not set to the file format defaults. If the corresponding bit in the **PropMask** of the [FormControl](#) that contains this **FormDataBlock** is set to zero, the property value MUST NOT be stored in the file.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
BackColor (optional)																															
ForeColor (optional)																															
NextAvailableID (optional)																															
BooleanProperties (optional)																															
BorderStyle (optional)								MousePointer (optional)								ScrollBars (optional)								Padding1 (variable)							
...																															
GroupCnt (optional)																															
Padding2 (variable)																															
...																															
MouseIcon (optional)																Cycle (optional)								SpecialEffect (optional)							
Padding3 (variable)																															

...		
BorderColor (optional)		
Padding4 (variable)		
...		
LengthAndCompression (optional)		
Padding5 (variable)		
...		
Font (optional)	Padding6 (variable)	
...		
Picture (optional)	Padding7 (variable)	
...		
Zoom (optional)		
PictureAlignment (optional)	PictureSizeMode (optional)	Padding8 (variable)
...		
ShapeCookie (optional)		
Padding9 (variable)		
...		
DrawBuffer (optional)		
Padding10 (variable)		
...		

BackColor (4 bytes): An [OLE_COLOR](#) that specifies the value of the [BackColor](#) property.

ForeColor (4 bytes): An [OLE_COLOR](#) that specifies the value of the [ForeColor](#) property.

NextAvailableID (4 bytes): An unsigned integer that specifies the value of the [NextAvailableID](#) property.

BooleanProperties (4 bytes): An unsigned integer that specifies the value of the [BooleanProperties](#) property.

BorderStyle (1 byte): An [fmBorderStyle](#) that specifies the value of the [BorderStyle](#) property.

MousePointer (1 byte): An unsigned integer that specifies the value of the [MousePointer](#) property.

ScrollBars (1 byte): A [FormScrollBarFlags](#) that specifies the value of the [ScrollBars](#) property.

Padding1 (variable): Undefined and MUST be ignored. The size of this field is the least number of bytes required to align the following property, as specified by [PaddingAndAlignment](#).

GroupCnt (4 bytes): A signed integer that specifies the value of the [GroupCount](#) property.

Padding2 (variable): Undefined and MUST be ignored. The size of this field is the least number of bytes required to align the following property, as specified by [PaddingAndAlignment](#).

MouseIcon (2 bytes): MUST be set to 0xFFFF when the **PropMask.fMouseIcon** of the FormControl that contains this **FormDataBlock** is set to 1. Not present when **PropMask.fMouseIcon** is set to zero.

Cycle (1 byte): An [fmCycle](#) that specifies the value of the [Cycle](#) property.

SpecialEffect (1 byte): An [fmSpecialEffect](#) that specifies the value of the [SpecialEffect](#) property.

Padding3 (variable): Undefined and MUST be ignored. The size of this field is the least number of bytes required to align the following property, as specified by [PaddingAndAlignment](#).

BorderColor (4 bytes): An OLE_COLOR that specifies the value of the [BorderColor](#) property.

Padding4 (variable): Undefined and MUST be ignored. The size of this field is the least number of bytes required to align the following property, as specified by [PaddingAndAlignment](#).

LengthAndCompression (4 bytes): A [CountOfBytesWithCompressionFlag](#) that specifies the size and compression of the [Caption](#) property.

Padding5 (variable): Undefined and MUST be ignored. The size of this field is the least number of bytes required to align the following property, as specified by [PaddingAndAlignment](#).

Font (2 bytes): MUST be set to 0xFFFF when the **PropMask.fFont** of the FormControl that contains this **FormDataBlock** is set to 1. Not present when **PropMask.fFont** is set to zero.

Padding6 (variable): Undefined and MUST be ignored. The size of this field is the least number of bytes required to align the following property, as specified by [PaddingAndAlignment](#).

Picture (2 bytes): MUST be set to 0xFFFF when the **PropMask.fPicture** of the FormControl that contains this **FormDataBlock** is set to 1. Not present when **PropMask.fPicture** is set to zero.

Padding7 (variable): Undefined and MUST be ignored. The size of this field is the least number of bytes required to align the following property, as specified by [PaddingAndAlignment](#).

Zoom (4 bytes): An unsigned integer that specifies the value of the [Zoom](#) property.

PictureAlignment (1 byte): An unsigned integer that specifies the value of the [PictureAlignment](#) property.

PictureSizeMode (1 byte): An unsigned integer that specifies the value of the [PictureSizeMode](#) property.

Padding8 (variable): Undefined and MUST be ignored. The size of this field is the least number of bytes required to align the following property, as specified by [PaddingAndAlignment](#).

ShapeCookie (4 bytes): An unsigned integer that specifies the value of the [ShapeCookie](#) property.

Padding9 (variable): Undefined and MUST be ignored. The size of this field is the least number of bytes required to align the following property, as specified by [PaddingAndAlignment](#).

DrawBuffer (4 bytes): An unsigned integer that specifies the value of the [DrawBuffer](#) property.

Padding10 (variable): MUST be set to zero. The size of this field is the least number of bytes required to make the total size, in bytes, of this **FormDataBlock** divisible by 4.

2.2.10.4 FormExtraDataBlock

Specifies the properties of the control that are larger than 4 bytes and are not set to the file format defaults. If the corresponding bit in the **PropMask** of the [FormControl](#) that contains this **FormExtraDataBlock** is set to zero, the property value MUST NOT be stored in the file.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
DisplayedSize (optional)																															
...																															
LogicalSize (optional)																															
...																															
ScrollPosition (optional)																															
...																															
CaptionString (variable)																															
...																															

DisplayedSize (8 bytes): An [fmSize](#) that specifies the value of the [DisplayedSize](#) property.

LogicalSize (8 bytes): An [fmSize](#) that specifies the value of the [LogicalSize](#) property.

ScrollPosition (8 bytes): An [fmPosition](#) that specifies the value of the [ScrollPosition](#) property.

CaptionString (variable): An [fmString](#) that specifies the [Caption](#) property. The size and compression of the string is specified by the **DataBlock.Caption** of the [FormControl](#) that contains this **FormExtraDataBlock**.

2.2.10.5 FormStreamData

Specifies font and picture properties of the control that are not set to the file format defaults. If the corresponding bit in the **PropMask** of the [FormControl](#) that contains this **FormStreamData** is set to zero, the property value MUST NOT be stored in the file.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
MouseIcon (variable)																															
...																															
GuidAndFont (variable)																															
...																															
Picture (variable)																															
...																															

MouseIcon (variable): A [GuidAndPicture](#) that specifies the [MouseIcon](#) property.

GuidAndFont (variable): A [GuidAndFont](#) that specifies the [Font](#) property.

Picture (variable): A [GuidAndPicture](#) that specifies the [Picture](#) property.

2.2.10.6 FormSiteData

The depth, specified in section [2.2.10.7](#), [SITE_TYPE](#) and properties of each embedded control in the [FormControl](#) that contains this **FormSiteData**.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
CountOfSiteClassInfo (optional)																ClassTable (variable)															
...																															
CountOfSites																															
CountOfBytes																															
SiteDepthsAndTypes (variable)																															
...																															
ArrayPadding (variable)																															

...
Sites (variable)
...

CountOfSiteClassInfo (2 bytes): An unsigned integer that specifies the number of elements in **ClassTable**. This field MUST NOT be stored if the value of **DataBlock.BooleanProperties.FORM_FLAG_DONTSAVECLASSTABLE** in the FormControl that contains this **FormSiteData** is set to 1.

ClassTable (variable): An array of [SiteClassInfo](#) structures. Specifies class information of controls that are not one of the types specified by [FormEmbeddedActiveXControlCached](#). If **CountOfSiteClassInfo** is set to zero or not stored, this field MUST NOT be stored.

CountOfSites (4 bytes): An unsigned integer that specifies the number of elements in **Sites**.

CountOfBytes (4 bytes): An unsigned integer that specifies the sum of the sizes, in bytes, of **SiteDepthsAndTypes**, **ArrayPadding**, and **Sites**.

SiteDepthsAndTypes (variable): An array of FormObjectDepthTypeCount. Specifies the depth as specified in section [2.2.10.7](#) and **SITE_TYPE** of each control in **Sites**. The order of this array MUST be the same as the order of **Sites**, but one element in this array can specify more than one consecutive element in **Sites**. If the **fCount** of an element in this array is set to 1, **TypeOrCount** specifies the number of consecutive elements in **Sites** represented by that element in this array. The sum of the number of elements in this array in which **fCount** is set to zero and the **TypeOrCount** of each element in this array in which **fCount** is set to 1 MUST equal **CountOfSites**.

ArrayPadding (variable): Undefined and MUST be ignored. The size of this field is the least number of bytes that, when added to the size, in bytes, of **SiteDepthsAndTypes**, produces a sum divisible by 4.

Sites (variable): An array of [OleSiteConcreteControl](#). Specifies properties of each embedded control in the FormControl that contains this **FormSiteData**.

2.2.10.7 FormObjectDepthTypeCount

Specifies the depth and [SITE_TYPE](#) of an embedded control. Optionally specifies a count of consecutive controls that have the same depth and **SITE_TYPE**.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3	0	1
Depth										TypeOrCount							A	OptionalType (optional)																

Depth (1 byte): An unsigned integer that specifies the depth of an embedded control, that is, how many controls exist in the hierarchy between the embedded control and the parent control.

TypeOrCount (7 bits): An unsigned integer. If **fCount** is set to zero, this field specifies the **SITE_TYPE** of an embedded control. If **fCount** is set to 1, this field specifies the number of consecutive embedded controls of the same depth and **SITE_TYPE**.

A - fCount (1 bit): Specifies whether **TypeOrCount** is a count of consecutive embedded controls.

OptionalType (1 byte): Specifies the SITE_TYPE of **TypeOrCount** consecutive embedded controls when **fCount** is set to 1. If **fCount** is set to zero, this field MUST NOT be stored.

2.2.10.8 SITE_TYPE

Specifies the type of an embedded control. MUST be set to 1.

Name	Value	Meaning
ST_Ole	0x01	An OLE control.

2.2.10.9 FormDesignExData

Specifies design-time properties of a form.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3	0	1
DesignEx (variable)																																		
...																																		

DesignEx (variable): A [DesignExtender](#) that specifies the properties of the design surface of this form. If the value of **DataBlock.BooleanProperties.FORM_FLAG_DESINKPERSISTED** of the [FormControl](#) that contains this **FormDesignExData** is set to zero, this structure MUST NOT be stored.

2.2.10.10 ClassTable Structure

This structure specifies the **type information** of a **ControlNonCached** in a [FormEmbeddedActiveXControl](#). The control MUST be able to interact through OLE Automation, as specified in [\[MS-OAUT\]](#).

2.2.10.10.1 SiteClassInfo

Specifies the structure, as persisted to a stream (1), of the type information of an embedded ActiveX control.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	2	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	3	0	1
Version												cbClassTable																						
PropMask																																		
DataBlock (variable)																																		
...																																		

- I - fPutBindIndex (1 bit):** Specifies whether **DataBlock.PutBindIndex** is stored in the SiteClassInfo that contains this **ClassInfoPropMask**.
- J - fBindType (1 bit):** Specifies whether **DataBlock.BindType** is stored in the SiteClassInfo that contains this **ClassInfoPropMask**.
- K - fGetValueIndex (1 bit):** Specifies whether **DataBlock.GetValueIndex** is stored in the SiteClassInfo that contains this **ClassInfoPropMask**.
- L - fPutValueIndex (1 bit):** Specifies whether **DataBlock.PutValueIndex** is stored in the SiteClassInfo that contains this **ClassInfoPropMask**.
- M - fValueType (1 bit):** Specifies whether **DataBlock.ValueType** is stored in the SiteClassInfo that contains this **ClassInfoPropMask**.
- N - fDispidRowset (1 bit):** Specifies whether **DataBlock.DispidRowset** is stored in the SiteClassInfo that contains this **ClassInfoPropMask**.
- O - fSetRowset (1 bit):** Specifies whether **DataBlock.SetRowset** is stored in the SiteClassInfo that contains this **ClassInfoPropMask**.
- Unused2 (17 bits):** MUST be set to zero.

2.2.10.10.3 ClassInfoDataBlock

Specifies the properties of the type information of the embedded control that are 4 bytes or smaller and are not set to the file format defaults. If the corresponding bit in the **PropMask** of the [SiteClassInfo](#) that contains this **ClassInfoDataBlock** is set to zero, the field MUST NOT be stored in the file.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
ClassTableFlags (optional)										VarFlags (optional)																					
CountOfMethods (optional)																															
DispidBind (optional)																															
GetBindIndex (optional)																PutBindIndex (optional)															
BindType (optional)																GetValueIndex (optional)															
PutValueIndex (optional)																ValueType (optional)															
Padding1 (variable)																															
...																															
DispidRowset (optional)																															
SetRowset (optional)																Padding2 (variable)															

...

ClassTableFlags (2 bytes): A [CLSTABLE_FLAGS](#) that specifies Boolean properties of the type information.

The file format default is 0x0000.

VarFlags (2 bytes): A VARFLAGS, as specified in [\[MS-OAUT\]](#) section 2.2.18, that specifies Boolean properties of the type information.

The file format default is 0x0000.

CountOfMethods (4 bytes): An unsigned integer that specifies the number of methods on the default **dual interface** of the type information.

The file format default is 0x00000000.

DispIdBind (4 bytes): An unsigned integer that specifies the **IDispatch identifier (DispID)** of the default bindable property, as specified in [\[MS-OAUT\]](#) section 2.2.49.5.2, in this type information. The value of this field is the **memid** field of the VARDESC of the function, as specified in [\[MS-OAUT\]](#) section 2.2.43. The VARDESC.**wVarFlags** field MUST be set to 0x00000014, or FUNCFLAG_FBINDABLE and FUNCFLAG_FDISPLAYBIND, as specified in [\[MS-OAUT\]](#) section 2.2.11.

The file format default is 0xFFFFFFFF, DISPID_UNKNOWN.

GetBindIndex (2 bytes): An unsigned integer that specifies the index of the "get" function of the default bindable property, as specified in [\[MS-OAUT\]](#) section 2.2.49.5.2, into the **dynamic virtual table** of a type information that implements a dual interface. The value of this field is the **ovft** field of the FUNCDESC that specifies the function, as specified in [\[MS-OAUT\]](#) section 2.2.42. The **memid** field of this FUNCDESC MUST NOT be set to DISPID_VALUE, as specified in [\[MS-OAUT\]](#) section 2.2.32.1. The **invkind** field of this FUNCDESC MUST be set to INVOKE_PROPERTYGET, as specified in [\[MS-OAUT\]](#) section 2.2.14.

The file format default is 0x0000.

PutBindIndex (2 bytes): An unsigned integer that specifies the index of the "put" function of the default bindable property, as specified in [\[MS-OAUT\]](#) section 2.2.49.5.2, into the dynamic virtual table of a type information that implements a dual interface. The value of this field is the **ovft** field of the FUNCDESC that specifies the function, as specified in [\[MS-OAUT\]](#) section 2.2.42. The **memid** field of this FUNCDESC MUST NOT be set to DISPID_VALUE, as specified in [\[MS-OAUT\]](#) section 2.2.32.1. The **invkind** field of this FUNCDESC MUST be set to INVOKE_PROPERTYPUT, as specified in [\[MS-OAUT\]](#) section 2.2.14.

The file format default is 0x0000.

BindType (2 bytes): A variant type (2) that specifies the type of the default bindable property, as specified in [\[MS-OAUT\]](#) section 2.2.49.5.2. The value of this field is the **vt** field of the TYPEDESC, as specified in [\[MS-OAUT\]](#) section 2.2.37, of the FUNCDESC.**elemdescFunc**, as specified in [\[MS-OAUT\]](#) section 2.2.42, of the function referenced by **GetBindIndex** or **PutBindIndex** in this ClassInfoDataBlock.

The file format default is 0x0000, VT_EMPTY.

GetValueIndex (2 bytes): An unsigned integer that specifies the index of the function that retrieves the value of the control into the dynamic virtual table of the class. The value of this

field is the **ovft** field of the FUNCDESC that specifies the function, as specified in [\[MS-OAUT\]](#) section 2.2.42. The **memid** of the FUNCDESC MUST be set to DISPID_VALUE, as specified in [\[MS-OAUT\]](#) section 2.2.32.1. The **invkind** field of the FUNCDESC MUST be set to INVOKE_PROPERTYGET, as specified in [\[MS-OAUT\]](#) section 2.2.14.

The file format default is 0x0000.

PutValueIndex (2 bytes): An unsigned integer that specifies the index of the function that sets the value of the control into the dynamic virtual table of the class. The value of this field is the **ovft** field of the FUNCDESC that specifies the function, as specified in [\[MS-OAUT\]](#) section 2.2.42. The **memid** of the FUNCDESC MUST be set to DISPID_VALUE, as specified in [\[MS-OAUT\]](#) section 2.2.32.1. The **invkind** field of the FUNCDESC MUST be set to INVOKE_PROPERTYPUT, as specified in [\[MS-OAUT\]](#) section 2.2.14.

The file format default is 0x0000.

ValueType (2 bytes): A variant type (2) that specifies the type of the value that is returned in response to DISPID_VALUE. The value of this field is the **vt** field of the TYPEDESC, as specified in [\[MS-OAUT\]](#) section 2.2.37, of the FUNCDESC.**elemdescFunc**, as specified in [\[MS-OAUT\]](#) section 2.2.42, of the function referenced by **GetValueIndex** or **PutValueIndex** in this ClassInfoDataBlock.

The file format default is 0x0000, VT_EMPTY.

Padding1 (variable): Undefined and MUST be ignored. The size of this field is the least number of bytes needed to align the following property, as specified by [PaddingAndAlignment](#).

DispIDRowset (4 bytes): An unsigned integer that specifies the **DispID** of a property that supports a method for fetching rows sequentially, getting the data from those rows, and managing rows. The value of this field is the **memid** field of the FUNCDESC that specifies the property "set" method, as specified in [\[MS-OAUT\]](#) section 2.2.42, or of the VARDESC that specifies the property, as specified in [\[MS-OAUT\]](#) section 2.2.43. The value of **memid** can be determined by the algorithm specified in section [2.6.1.1](#).

The file format default is 0xFFFFFFFF, DISPID_UNKNOWN.

SetRowset (2 bytes): An unsigned integer that specifies the index of the "set" function into the dynamic virtual table of the class, for a property that supports a method for fetching rows sequentially, getting the data from those rows, and managing rows. The value of this field is the **ovft** field of the FUNCDESC that specifies the property "set" method, as specified in [\[MS-OAUT\]](#) section 2.2.42. The value of **ovft** can be determined by the algorithm specified in section [2.6.1.2](#).

The file format default is 0x0000.

Padding2 (variable): MUST be set to zero. The size of this field is the least number of bytes required to make the total size, in bytes, of this ClassInfoDataBlock divisible by 4.

2.2.10.10.4 CLSTABLE_FLAGS

A bit field that specifies Boolean properties of a [SiteClassInfo](#).

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
A	B	C	Unused																												

A - fExclusiveValue (1 bit): Specifies whether the **typeKind** member of the TYPEATTR that describes this type information, as specified in [\[MS-OAUT\]](#) section 2.2.44, is set to TKIND_ALIAS, as specified in [\[MS-OAUT\]](#) section 2.2.17.

B - fDualInterface (1 bit): Specifies whether this type information implements a dual interface.

C - fNoAggregation (1 bit): Specifies whether this type information supports aggregation. A value of 1 specifies that the control does not support aggregation.

Unused (13 bits): MUST be set to zero.

2.2.10.10.5 ClassInfoExtraDataBlock

Specifies the properties of the class that are larger than 4 bytes and are not set to the file format defaults. If the corresponding bit in the **PropMask** of the [SiteClassInfo](#) that contains this ClassInfoDataBlock is set to zero, the field MUST NOT be stored in the file.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
ClsID (16 bytes, optional)																															
...																															
DispEvent (16 bytes, optional)																															
...																															
DefaultProg (16 bytes, optional)																															
...																															

ClsID (16 bytes): A GUID, as specified in [\[MS-DTYP\]](#), that specifies the **CLSID** of a control.

The file format default is {00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000}.

DispEvent (16 bytes): A GUID, as specified in [\[MS-DTYP\]](#), that specifies the source interface, as specified in [\[MS-OAUT\]](#) section 2.2.49.8, in this type information.

The file format default is {00020400-0000-0000-C000-000000000046}.

DefaultProg (16 bytes): A GUID, as specified in [\[MS-DTYP\]](#), that specifies the default interface, as specified in [\[MS-OAUT\]](#) section 2.2.49.8, in this type information.

The file format default is {00020400-0000-0000-C000-000000000046}.

2.2.10.11 DesignExtender Structure

The design surface of a [UserForm](#) control.

2.2.10.11.1 DesignExtender

Specifies design-time properties of a [FormControl](#) as persisted to a stream (1).

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
MinorVersion										MajorVersion										cbDesignExtender											
PropMask																															
DataBlock (variable)																															
...																															

MinorVersion (1 byte): An unsigned integer that specifies the minor version of the control. MUST be set to 0x00.

MajorVersion (1 byte): An unsigned integer that specifies the major version of the control. MUST be set to 0x02.

cbDesignExtender (2 bytes): An unsigned integer that specifies the sum of the sizes, in bytes, of **PropMask** and **DataBlock**.

PropMask (4 bytes): A [DesignExtenderPropMask](#) that specifies which properties of the control are not set to the file format default.

DataBlock (variable): A [DesignExtenderDataBlock](#) that specifies the properties of the control that are 4 bytes or smaller and are not set to the file format defaults.

2.2.10.11.2 DesignExtenderPropMask

Specifies the properties of the control are not set to the file format default. For each bit, a value of zero specifies that the corresponding property is the file format default and is not stored in the file.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
A	B	C	D	E	Unused																										

A - fBitFlags (1 bit): Specifies whether the [BitFlags](#) property is stored in the **DataBlock.BitFlags** of the [DesignExtender](#) that contains this DesignExtenderPropMask.

B - fGridX (1 bit): Specifies whether the [GridX](#) property is stored in the **DataBlock.GridX** of the DesignExtender that contains this DesignExtenderPropMask.

C - fGridY (1 bit): Specifies whether the [GridY](#) property is stored in the **DataBlock.GridY** of the DesignExtender that contains this DesignExtenderPropMask.

D - fClickControlMode (1 bit): Specifies whether the [ClickControlMode](#) property is stored in the **DataBlock.ClickControlMode** of the DesignExtender that contains this DesignExtenderPropMask.

E - fDbClickControlMode (1 bit): Specifies whether the [DbClickControlMode](#) property is stored in the **DataBlock.DbClickControlMode** of the DesignExtender that contains this DesignExtenderPropMask.

Unused (27 bits): MUST be set to zero.

2.2.10.11.3 DesignExtenderDataBlock

Specifies the properties of the control that are 4 bytes or smaller and are not set to the file format defaults. If the corresponding bit in the **PropMask** of the [DesignExtender](#) that contains this DesignExtenderDataBlock is set to zero, the property value MUST NOT be stored in the file.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
BitFlags (optional)																															
GridX (optional)																															
GridY (optional)																															
ClickControlMode (optional)								DbClickControlMode (optional)								Padding (variable)															
...																															

BitFlags (4 bytes): A [DX_MODE](#) that specifies the [BitFlags](#) property.

GridX (4 bytes): A signed integer that specifies the value of the [GridX](#) property.

GridY (4 bytes): A signed integer that specifies the value of the [GridY](#) property.

ClickControlMode (1 byte): An [fmClickControlMode](#) that specifies the value of the [ClickControlMode](#) property.

DbClickControlMode (1 byte): An [fmDbClickControlMode](#) that specifies the value of the [DbClickControlMode](#) property.

Padding (variable): MUST be set to zero. The size of this field is the least number of bytes required to make the total size, in bytes, of this DesignExtenderDataBlock divisible by 4.

2.2.10.12 OleSiteConcrete Structure

Specifies properties stored for each embedded control in a [UserForm](#) control.

2.2.10.12.1 OleSiteConcreteControl

Specifies properties of embedded controls in a [FormControl](#) as persisted to a stream (1).

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
Version																cbSite															
PropMask																															
DataBlock (variable)																															
...																															
ExtraDataBlock (variable)																															
...																															

Version (2 bytes): An unsigned integer that specifies the version of the control. MUST be set to 0x0000.

cbSite (2 bytes): An unsigned integer that specifies the sum of the sizes, in bytes, of **PropMask**, **DataBlock** and **ExtraDataBlock**.

PropMask (4 bytes): A [SitePropMask](#) that specifies which properties of the control are not set to the file format default.

DataBlock (variable): A [SiteDataBlock](#) that specifies the properties of the control that are 4 bytes or smaller and are not set to the file format defaults.

ExtraDataBlock (variable): A [SiteExtraDataBlock](#) that specifies the properties of the control that are larger than 4 bytes and are not set to the file format defaults.

2.2.10.12.2 SitePropMask

Specifies the properties of the control are not set to the file format default. For each bit, a value of zero specifies that the corresponding property is the file format default and is not stored in the file.

										1											2										3
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1
A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	Unused2																

A - fName (1 bit): Specifies whether the size and compression flag of the [Name](#) property are stored in the **DataBlock.NameData** of the [OleSiteConcreteControl](#) that contains this SitePropMask and the Name string is stored in the **ExtraDataBlock.Name** of the OleSiteConcreteControl.

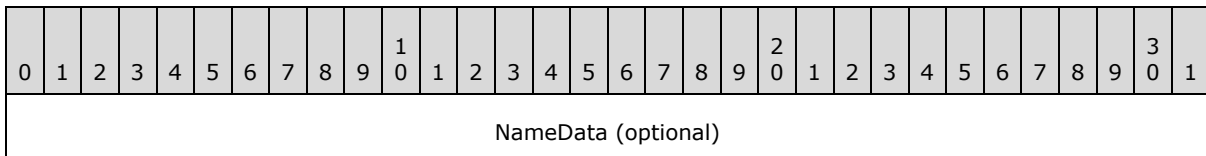
B - fTag (1 bit): Specifies whether the size and compression flag of the [Tag](#) property are stored in the **DataBlock.TagData** of the OleSiteConcreteControl that contains this SitePropMask and the Tag string is stored in the **ExtraDataBlock.Tag** of the OleSiteConcreteControl.

C - fID (1 bit): Specifies whether the [ID](#) property is stored in the **DataBlock.ID** of the OleSiteConcreteControl that contains this SitePropMask.

- D - fHelpContextID (1 bit):** Specifies whether the [HelpContextID](#) property is stored in the **DataBlock.HelpContextID** of the OleSiteConcreteControl that contains this SitePropMask.
 - E - fBitFlags (1 bit):** Specifies whether the [BitFlags](#) property is stored in the **DataBlock.BitFlags** of the OleSiteConcreteControl that contains this SitePropMask.
 - F - fObjectStreamSize (1 bit):** Specifies whether the [ObjectStreamSize](#) property is stored in the **DataBlock.ObjectStreamSize** of the OleSiteConcreteControl that contains this SitePropMask.
 - G - fTabIndex (1 bit):** Specifies whether the [TabIndex](#) property is stored in the **DataBlock.TabIndex** of the OleSiteConcreteControl that contains this SitePropMask.
 - H - fClsidCacheIndex (1 bit):** Specifies whether the [ClsidCacheIndex](#) property is stored in the **DataBlock.ClsidCacheIndex** of the OleSiteConcreteControl that contains this SitePropMask.
 - I - fPosition (1 bit):** Specifies whether the [Position](#) property is stored in the **ExtraDataBlock.Position** of the OleSiteConcreteControl that contains this SitePropMask.
 - J - fGroupID (1 bit):** Specifies whether the [GroupID](#) property is stored in the **DataBlock.GroupID** of the OleSiteConcreteControl that contains this SitePropMask.
 - K - Unused1 (1 bit):** MUST be set to zero.
 - L - fControlTipText (1 bit):** Specifies whether the size and compression flag of the [Tooltip](#) property are stored in the **DataBlock.ControlTipTextData** of the OleSiteConcreteControl that contains this SitePropMask and the Tooltip string is stored in the **ExtraDataBlock.ControlTipText** of the OleSiteConcreteControl.
 - M - fRuntimeLicKey (1 bit):** Specifies whether the size and compression flag of the [RuntimeLicKey](#) property are stored in the **DataBlock.RuntimeLicKeyData** of the OleSiteConcreteControl that contains this SitePropMask and the RuntimeLicKey string is stored in the **ExtraDataBlock.RuntimeLicKeyData** of the OleSiteConcreteControl.
 - N - fControlSource (1 bit):** Specifies whether the size and compression flag of the [ControlSource](#) property are stored in the **DataBlock.ControlSourceData** of the OleSiteConcreteControl that contains this SitePropMask and the ControlSource string is stored in the **ExtraDataBlock.ControlSource** of the OleSiteConcreteControl.
 - O - fRowSource (1 bit):** Specifies whether the size and compression flag of the [RowSource](#) property are stored in the **DataBlock.RowSourceData** of the OleSiteConcreteControl that contains this SitePropMask and the RowSource string is stored in the **ExtraDataBlock.RowSource** of the OleSiteConcreteControl.
- Unused2 (17 bits):** MUST be set to zero.

2.2.10.12.3 SiteDataBlock

Specifies the properties of the control that are 4 bytes or smaller and are not set to the file format defaults. If the corresponding bit in the **PropMask** of the [OleSiteConcrete](#) that contains this SiteDataBlock is set to zero, the property value MUST NOT be stored in the file.



TagData (optional)	
ID (optional)	
HelpContextID (optional)	
BitFlags (optional)	
ObjectStreamSize (optional)	
TabIndex (optional)	ClsidCacheIndex (optional)
GroupID (optional)	Padding1 (variable)
...	
ControlTipTextData (optional)	
Padding2 (variable)	
...	
RuntimeLicKeyData (optional)	
Padding3 (variable)	
...	
ControlSourceData (optional)	
Padding4 (variable)	
...	
RowSourceData (optional)	
Padding5 (variable)	
...	

NameData (4 bytes): A [CountOfBytesWithCompressionFlag](#) that specifies the size and compression of the [Name](#) property.

TagData (4 bytes): A [CountOfBytesWithCompressionFlag](#) that specifies the size and compression of the [Tag](#) property.

ID (4 bytes): A signed integer that specifies the value of the [ID](#) property.

HelpContextID (4 bytes): A signed integer that specifies the value of the [HelpContextID](#) property.

BitFlags (4 bytes): A [SITE_FLAG](#) that specifies the value of the [BitFlags](#) property.

ObjectStreamSize (4 bytes): An unsigned integer that specifies the value of the [ObjectStreamSize](#) property.

TabIndex (2 bytes): A signed integer that specifies the value of the [TabIndex](#) property.

ClsidCacheIndex (2 bytes): A signed integer that specifies the value of the [ClsidCacheIndex](#) property.

GroupID (2 bytes): An unsigned integer that specifies the value of the [GroupID](#) property.

Padding1 (variable): Undefined and MUST be ignored. The size of this field is the least number of bytes required to align the following property, as specified by [PaddingAndAlignment](#).

ControlTipTextData (4 bytes): A CountOfBytesWithCompressionFlag that specifies the size and compression of the [Tooltip](#) property.

Padding2 (variable): Undefined and MUST be ignored. The size of this field is the least number of bytes required to align the following property, as specified by [PaddingAndAlignment](#).

RuntimeLicKeyData (4 bytes): A CountOfBytesWithCompressionFlag that specifies the size and compression of the [RuntimeLicKey](#) property.

Padding3 (variable): Undefined and MUST be ignored. The size of this field is the least number of bytes required to align the following property, as specified by [PaddingAndAlignment](#).

ControlSourceData (4 bytes): A CountOfBytesWithCompressionFlag that specifies the size and compression of the [ControlSource](#) property.

Padding4 (variable): Undefined and MUST be ignored. The size of this field is the least number of bytes required to align the following property, as specified by [PaddingAndAlignment](#).

RowSourceData (4 bytes): A CountOfBytesWithCompressionFlag that specifies the size and compression of the [RowSource](#) property.

Padding5 (variable): MUST be set to zero. The size of this field is the least number of bytes required to make the total size, in bytes, of this SiteDataBlock divisible by 4.

2.2.10.12.4 SiteExtraDataBlock

Specifies the properties of the control that are larger than 4 bytes and are not set to the file format defaults. If the corresponding bit in the **PropMask** of the [OleSiteConcrete](#) that contains this SiteDataBlock is set to zero, the property value MUST NOT be stored in the file.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
Name (variable)																															
...																															

Tag (variable)
...
SitePosition (optional)
...
ControlTipText (variable)
...
RuntimeLicKey (variable)
...
ControlSource (variable)
...
RowSource (variable)
...

Name (variable): An [fmString](#) that specifies the value of the [Name](#) property.

Tag (variable): An fmString that specifies the value of the [Tag](#) property.

SitePosition (8 bytes): An [fmPosition](#) that specifies the value of the [Position](#) property.

ControlTipText (variable): An fmString that specifies the value of the [Tooltip](#) property.

RuntimeLicKey (variable): An fmString that specifies the value of the [RuntimeLicKey](#) property.

ControlSource (variable): An fmString that specifies the value of the [ControlSource](#) property.

RowSource (variable): An fmString that specifies the value of the [RowSource](#) property.

2.3 Common Text Properties Structure

2.3.1 TextProps

Specifies the values for text-related properties.

Applies to: [CheckBox](#) | [ComboBox](#) | [CommandButton](#) | [Label](#) | [ListBox](#) | [OptionButton](#) | [TabStrip](#) | [TextBox](#) | [ToggleButton](#)

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
MinorVersion								MajorVersion								cbTextProps															
PropMask																															
DataBlock (variable)																															
...																															
ExtraDataBlock (variable)																															
...																															

MinorVersion (1 byte): An unsigned integer that specifies the minor version of the control. MUST be set to 0x00.

MajorVersion (1 byte): An unsigned integer that specifies the major version of the control. MUST be set to 0x02.

cbTextProps (2 bytes): An unsigned integer that specifies the sum of the sizes, in bytes, of **PropMask**, **DataBlock**, and **ExtraDataBlock**.

PropMask (4 bytes): A [TextPropsPropMask](#) that specifies which text properties of the control are not set to the file format defaults.

DataBlock (variable): A [TextPropsDataBlock](#) that specifies the text properties of the control that are 4 bytes or smaller and are not set to the file format defaults.

ExtraDataBlock (variable): A [TextPropsExtraDataBlock](#) that specifies the text properties of the control that are larger than 4 bytes and are not set to the file format defaults.

2.3.2 TextPropsPropMask

Specifies the text properties of the control are not set to the file format default. For each bit, a value of zero specifies that the corresponding property is the file format default and is not stored in the file.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31					
A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	UnusedBits2																												

A - fFontName (1 bit): Specifies whether the size and compression flag of the [FontName](#) property are stored in the **DataBlock.FontName** of the [TextProps](#) that contains this TextPropsPropMask and the FontName string is stored in the **ExtraDataBlock.FontName** of the TextProps.

B - fFontEffects (1 bit): Specifies whether the [FontEffects](#) property is stored in the **DataBlock.FontEffects** of the TextProps that contains this TextPropsPropMask.

- C - fFontHeight (1 bit):** Specifies whether the [FontHeight](#) property is stored in the **DataBlock.FontHeight** of the TextProps that contains this TextPropsPropMask.
- D - UnusedBits1 (1 bit):** MUST be set to zero.
- E - fFontCharSet (1 bit):** Specifies whether the [FontCharSet](#) property is stored in the **DataBlock.FontCharSet** of the TextProps that contains this TextPropsPropMask.
- F - fFontPitchAndFamily (1 bit):** Specifies whether the [FontPitchAndFamily](#) property is stored in the **DataBlock.FontPitchAndFamily** of the TextProps that contains this TextPropsPropMask.
- G - fParagraphAlign (1 bit):** Specifies whether the [ParagraphAlign](#) property is stored in the **DataBlock.ParagraphAlign** of the TextProps that contains this TextPropsPropMask.
- H - fFontWeight (1 bit):** Specifies whether the [FontWeight](#) property is stored in the **DataBlock.FontWeight** of the TextProps that contains this TextPropsPropMask.
- UnusedBits2 (24 bits):** MUST be set to zero.

2.3.3 TextPropsDataBlock

Specifies the text properties of the control that are 4 bytes or smaller and are not set to the file format defaults. If the corresponding bit in the **PropMask** of the [TextProps](#) that contains this TextPropsDataBlock is set to zero, the property value MUST NOT be stored in the file.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
FontName (optional)																															
FontEffects (optional)																															
FontHeight (optional)																															
FontCharSet (optional)								FontPitchAndFamily (optional)								ParagraphAlign (optional)								Padding1 (variable)							
...																															
FontWeight (optional)																Padding2 (variable)															
...																															

- FontName (4 bytes):** A [CountOfBytesWithCompressionFlag](#) that specifies the size and compression of the [FontName](#) property.
- FontEffects (4 bytes):** An [fmFontEffects](#) that specifies the value of the [FontEffects](#) property.
- FontHeight (4 bytes):** An unsigned integer that specifies the value of the [FontHeight](#) property.
- FontCharSet (1 byte):** An unsigned integer that specifies the value of the [FontCharSet](#) property.

FontPitchAndFamily (1 byte): An [fmFontPitchAndFamily](#) that specifies the value of the [FontPitchAndFamily](#) property.

ParagraphAlign (1 byte): A [PARAFORMAT_Alignment](#) that specifies the value of the [ParagraphAlign](#) property.

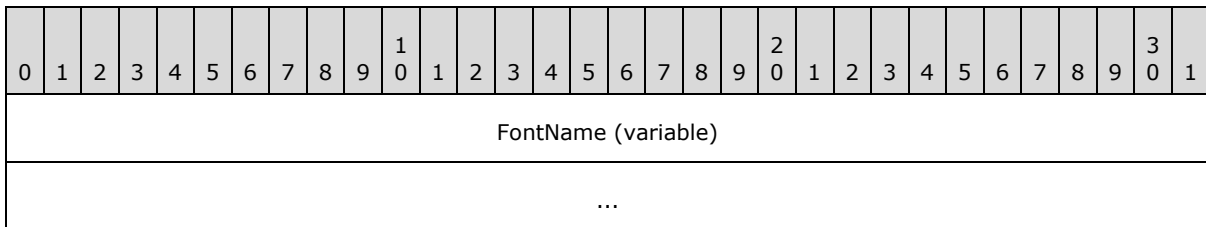
Padding1 (variable): Undefined and MUST be ignored. The size of this field is the least number of bytes required to align the following property, as specified by [PaddingAndAlignment](#).

FontWeight (2 bytes): An unsigned integer that specifies the value of the [FontWeight](#) property.

Padding2 (variable): MUST be set to zero. The size of this field is the least number of bytes required to make the total size, in bytes, of this TextPropsDataBlock divisible by 4.

2.3.4 TextPropsExtraDataBlock

Specifies the text properties of the control that are larger than 4 bytes and are not set to the file format defaults. If the corresponding bit in the **PropMask** of the [TextProps](#) that contains this TextPropsExtraDataBlock is set to zero, the property value MUST NOT be stored in the file.



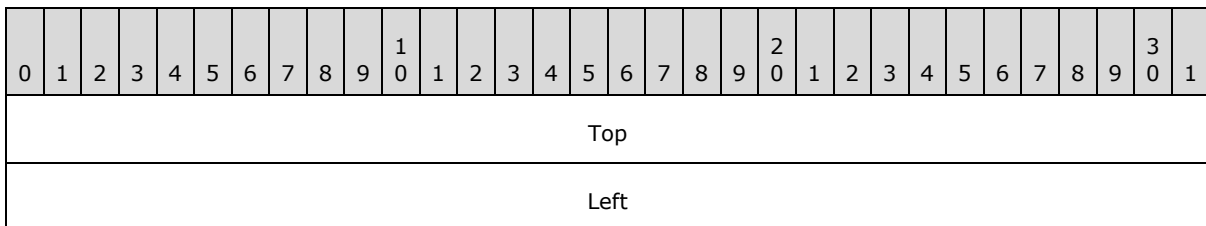
FontName (variable): An [fmString](#) that specifies the [FontName](#) property. The size and compression of the string is specified by the **DataBlock.FontName** of the TextProps that contains this TextPropsExtraDataBlock.

2.4 Property Types

Specifies data types that are used by more than one control.

2.4.1 fmPosition

Specifies a pair of signed integers that specify a position relative to a reference point.

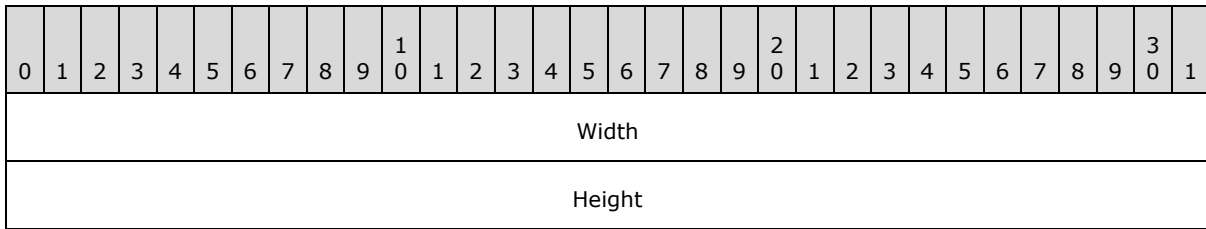


Top (4 bytes): A signed integer that specifies, in **HIMETRIC** units, a distance below the reference point.

Left (4 bytes): A signed integer that specifies, in HIMETRIC units, a distance to the right of the reference point.

2.4.2 fmSize

Specifies a pair of signed integers that specify the size of a control.

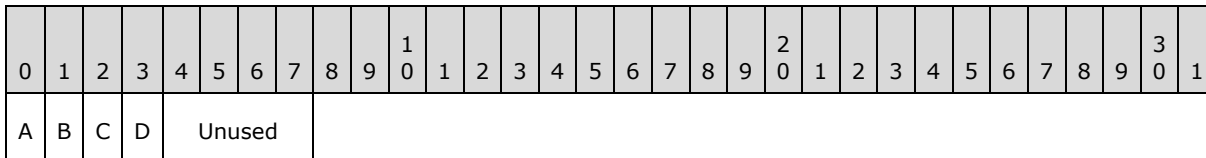


Width (4 bytes): A signed integer that specifies the width, in HIMETRIC units, of the control.

Height (4 bytes): A signed integer that specifies the height, in HIMETRIC units, of the control.

2.4.3 FONTFLAGS

Specifies a bit field that specifies style characteristics of a font.



A - FONT_fBold (1 bit): Specifies whether the font style is bold. MUST be set to zero.

B - FONT_fItalic (1 bit): Specifies whether the font style is italic.

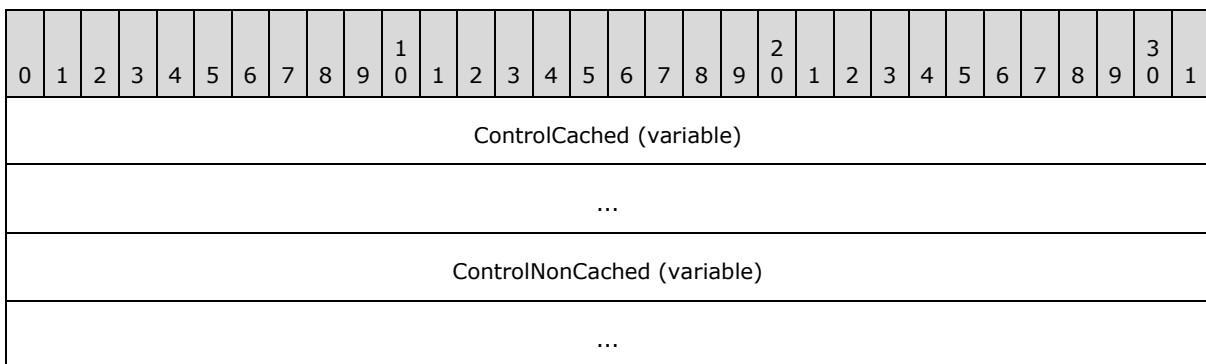
C - FONT_fUnderline (1 bit): Specifies whether the font style is underlined.

D - FONT_fStrikethrough (1 bit): Specifies whether the font style is strikethrough.

Unused (4 bits): MUST be set to zero.

2.4.4 FormEmbeddedActiveXControl

Specifies a control based on the value of a **DataBlock.ClsidCacheIndex** of an [OleSiteConcreteControl](#) that is referenced by a [FormControl](#).



ControlCached (variable): A [FormEmbeddedActiveXControlCached](#) that is specified by the [ClsidCacheIndex](#) property. If the value of the ClsidCacheIndex property is greater than or equal to 0x7FFF, this field MUST NOT be stored.

ControlNonCached (variable): A control that is specified by an index into the **FormSiteData.ClassTable** of the FormControl that references this FormEmbeddedActiveXControl. This control MUST be able to interact through OLE Automation, as specified in [\[MS-OAUT\]](#). If the value of the ClsidCacheIndex property is less than 0x8000, this field MUST NOT be stored.

2.4.5 FormEmbeddedActiveXControlCached

Specifies the type of embedded control for values of the [ClsidCacheIndex](#) property less than 0x7FFF. [Parent controls](#) are stored as specified in section [2.1.2.2.2](#). Controls that cannot be parents are stored as specified in section [2.1.2.2.1](#).

Value	Meaning
7	Form
12	Image
14	Frame
15	MorphData
16	SpinButton
17	CommandButton
18	TabStrip
21	Label
23	TextBox
24	ListBox
25	ComboBox
26	CheckBox
27	OptionButton
28	ToggleButton
47	ScrollBar
57	MultiPage

2.4.6 FormFont

Specifies the font type to load based on the **FontGUID** of the GuidAndFont that contains this structure. The value of **FontGUID** is stored as specified by [\[MS-DTYP\]](#) section 2.3.2.2, but it is displayed in the following table using Curly Braced GUID String Syntax, as specified by [\[MS-DTYP\]](#) section 2.3.2.3.

Value	Meaning
{0BE35203-8F91-11CE-9DE3-00AA004BB851}	Specifies that the Font of the GuidAndFont that contains this FormFont is a StdFont .
{AFC20920-DA4E-11CE-B94300AA006887B4}	Specifies that the Font of the GuidAndFont that contains this FormFont is a TextProps .

2.4.7 GuidAndFont

A GUID and a [FormFont](#) that specify the StreamData for the [Font](#) property.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
FontGUID (16 bytes)																															
...																															
Font (variable)																															
...																															

FontGUID (16 bytes): A GUID, as specified in [\[MS-DTYP\]](#) section 2.3.2, that specifies the type of font that is stored in **Font**. MUST be the GUID of one of the types of FormFont.

Font (variable): A FormFont that specifies a font.

2.4.8 GuidAndPicture

Specifies a combination of a GUID, as specified in [\[MS-DTYP\]](#) section 2.3.2, and a [StdPicture](#) that specify the StreamData for both the [MouseIcon](#) and [Picture](#) properties.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
CLSID_StdPicture (16 bytes)																															
...																															
StdPicture (variable)																															
...																															

CLSID_StdPicture (16 bytes): A GUID, as specified in [\[MS-DTYP\]](#) section 2.3.2. MUST be set to {0BE35204-8F91-11CE-9DE3-00AA004BB851}.

StdPicture (variable): A StdPicture that specifies the picture data for either the MouseIcon or Picture property.

2.4.9 OLE_COLOR

Specifies a color.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
RgbColorOrPaletteEntry																				OleColorType											

RgbColorOrPaletteEntry (3 bytes): An [RgbColorOrPaletteEntry](#) that specifies either the red, green, and blue values of a color or an index into a **color palette**, based on the value of **OleColorType**.

OleColorType (1 byte): An [OleColorType](#) that specifies the meaning of **RgbColorOrPaletteEntry**.

2.4.10 OleColorType

The following table specifies the values of the **OleColorType** enumeration and their meanings with respect to an [RgbColorOrPaletteEntry](#).

Name	Value	Meaning
Default	0x00	Specifies that the client application determines whether the RgbColorOrPaletteEntry is a PaletteEntry , in which case Red MUST be set to zero, or an RgbColor , in which case Red specifies the red value of a color.
PaletteEntry	0x01	Specifies that the GreenAndBlueOrPaletteIndex is an index into a client application color palette and that Red MUST be set to zero.
RgbColor	0x02	Specifies that GreenAndBlueOrPaletteIndex specifies the green and blue values of a color, where the low-order byte specifies blue and the high-order byte specifies green, and that Red specifies the red value of a color.
SystemPalette	0x80	Specifies that GreenAndBlueOrPaletteIndex is an index into the system color palette and that Red MUST be set to zero.

2.4.11 RgbColorOrPaletteEntry

Specifies the red, green, and blue values of a color or an index into a color palette, based on the value of an associated [OleColorType](#).

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
GreenAndBlueOrPaletteIndex																Red															

GreenAndBlueOrPaletteIndex (2 bytes): An unsigned integer that specifies the green and blue values of a color or an index into a color palette. If the value of the associated **OleColorType** is **PaletteEntry** or **SystemPalette**, or if the value is set to **Default** and the client application determines that the color is a **PaletteEntry**, this field is an index into the corresponding color palette. Otherwise, the low-order byte specifies the blue value of a color and the high-order byte specifies the green value of the color.

Red (1 byte): An unsigned integer that specifies the red value of a color. If the value of the associated OleColorType is **PaletteEntry** or **SystemPalette**, or if the value is set to **Default** and the client application determines that the color is a **PaletteEntry**, this field **MUST** be set to zero.

2.4.12 StdFont

Specifies the format of a standard font structure as persisted to a stream (1).

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
Version										sCharset												bFlags									
sWeight															ulHeight																
...															bFaceLen						FontFace (variable)										
...																															

Version (1 byte): An unsigned integer that specifies the version of **StdFont** that is stored in the file. **MUST** be set to 1.

sCharset (2 bytes): A signed integer that specifies the **character set (1)** of the font.

bFlags (1 byte): A [FONTFLAGS](#) that specifies style characteristics of the font.

sWeight (2 bytes): A signed integer that specifies the weight of the font. **MUST** be in the range from zero through 1000. A value of zero specifies that the weight is to be determined by the application. A value in the range from 1 through 1000 specifies a weight, where 1 specifies the lightest type and 1000 specifies the darkest type.

ulHeight (4 bytes): An unsigned integer that specifies the height, in ten-thousandths of a **point**, of the font. **MUST** be greater than zero and less than or equal to 655350000.

bFaceLen (1 byte): An unsigned integer that specifies the length, in bytes, of **FontFace**. **MUST** be less than 32.

FontFace (variable): An **ASCII** string that specifies the name of the font.

2.4.13 StdPicture

Specifies a picture as persisted to a stream (1).

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
Preamble																															
Size																															
Picture (variable)																															

...

Preamble (4 bytes): MUST be set to 0x0000746C.

Size (4 bytes): An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of **Picture**.

Picture (variable): A sequence of bytes that specify a picture. The length of the sequence is **Size**. The bytes MUST specify a picture in one of the following formats:

- Bitmap [\[MS-WMF\]](#) section 2.2.2.3
- GIF image [\[GIF89a\]](#)
- JPEG image [\[JFIF\]](#)
- Windows Metafile [MS-WMF]
- Enhanced Metafile [\[MS-EMF\]](#)
- Icon [\[MC-IcoWin32\]](#)

2.4.14 Strings

Properties that are strings are persisted to a stream (1) with two structures. All string values are Unicode strings, which can be stored compressed or uncompressed.

The first structure specifies the size of the string and whether it is compressed. If the string is stored in an [array](#), the structure MUST be a [CountOfCharsWithCompressionFlag](#); otherwise, the structure MUST be a [CountOfBytesWithCompressionFlag](#).

When the high-order byte of every character in a string is set to 0x00, the string is compressible. Zero-length strings are not compressible. All string property values that are compressible MUST be stored as compressed strings. The compression algorithm removes all bytes that are set to 0x00 from the string. The size of a compressed string is the size after compression.

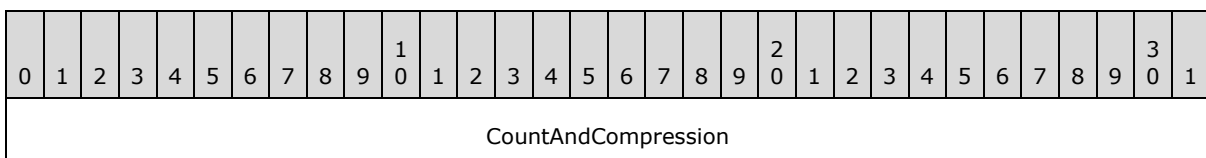
A zero-length string is specified by a [CountOfBytesWithCompressionFlag](#) that is set to zero for both **cb** and **fCompressed** or a [CountOfCharsWithCompressionFlag](#) that is set to zero for both **cch** and **fCompressed**.

The second structure is an [fmString](#), which stores the characters of the string, after compression if compressible.

Strings MUST NOT store null terminators and MUST NOT count null terminators in the **cb** of the [CountOfBytesWithCompressionFlag](#) or the **cch** of the [CountOfCharsWithCompressionFlag](#).

2.4.14.1 ArrayString

Specifies the size, format, and contents of a [string](#) that is persisted to a stream (1) as part of an [array](#). The [CountOfCharsWithCompressionFlag](#) is stored directly preceding the [fmString](#).



UncompressedString (variable)
...
CompressedString (variable)
...
Padding (variable)
...

CountAndCompression (4 bytes): A CountOfCharsWithCompressionFlag that specifies the size and format of the string that follows.

UncompressedString (variable): An fmString that is not compressed. If the **CountAndCompression.fCompressed** of this ArrayString is set to 1 or the **CountAndCompression.cch** of this ArrayString is set to zero, this fmString MUST NOT be stored.

CompressedString (variable): An fmString that is compressed. If the **CountAndCompression.fCompressed** of this ArrayString is set to zero or the **CountAndCompression.cch** of this ArrayString is set to zero, this fmString MUST NOT be stored.

Padding (variable): Undefined and MUST be ignored. The size of this array is the least number of bytes required to make the total size, in bytes, of this ArrayString divisible by 4.

2.4.14.2 CountOfBytesWithCompressionFlag

Specifies the size of an [fmString](#) and whether the string is compressed.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	3	0	1
cb																															A			

cb (31 bits): An unsigned integer that specifies the size of the string in bytes. The size of a compressed string is the size after compression.

A - fCompressed (1 bit): Specifies whether the string is compressed.

2.4.14.3 CountOfCharsWithCompressionFlag

Specifies the size of an [fmString](#) in an array and whether or not the string is compressed.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	3	0	1
cch																															A			

cch (31 bits): An unsigned integer that specifies the number of characters in the string.

A - fCompressed (1 bit): Specifies whether the string is compressed.

2.4.14.4 fmString

An array of characters that specifies the value of a Unicode string. The size of the string is specified by the **cb** of the [CountOfBytesWithCompressionFlag](#) or the **cch** of the [CountOfCharsWithCompressionFlag](#) associated with this string. Whether the characters are those of a compressed string is specified by the **fCompressed** of the [CountOfBytesWithCompressionFlag](#) or [CountOfCharsWithCompressionFlag](#) associated with this fmString.

2.5 Property Definitions

This section specifies the properties that can be persisted as part of storing a control, regardless of the type of file to which it is persisted. Each property applies to one or more control types and MUST NOT be persisted with controls to which they do not apply. The value of a property that is not stored is specified to be the file format default of that property. Property values that are the same as the file format default MUST NOT be stored.

In the context of persisting controls to a property bag (2), as specified in section [2.1.1.1](#), the name of each property is the same as the name of its section, excluding words or phrases in parentheses. The file format defaults are shown in the format used by persisting controls to a stream (1), as specified in section [2.1.1.2](#), but properties saved to a property bag (2) are still persisted as specified in section [2.1.1.1](#).

2.5.1 Accelerator

A Unicode character that specifies the **accelerator key** for the control.

The file format default is 0x0000, no accelerator.

Applies to: [CheckBox](#) | [CommandButton](#) | [Label](#) | [OptionButton](#) | [TabStrip](#) | [ToggleButton](#)

2.5.2 AutoSize

A Boolean value that specifies whether the control automatically resizes to display its entire contents.

The file format default is FALSE.

This property applies only to the [Image](#) control. Other controls use the **AutoSize** field of the [VariousPropertyBits](#) property.

Applies to: Image

2.5.3 BackColor

An [OLE_COLOR](#) that specifies the background color of the control.

The file format default is specified as follows:

Control	File format default	Meaning
CheckBox	0x80000005	COLOR_WINDOW from the system palette .

Control	File format default	Meaning
ComboBox ListBox OptionButton TextBox ToggleButton		
CommandButton Form Image Label ScrollBar SpinButton	0x8000000F	COLOR_BTNFACE from the system palette.
TabStrip	0x8000000F	COLOR_3DFACE from the system palette, equivalent to COLOR_BTNFACE.

Applies to: [CheckBox](#) | [ComboBox](#) | [CommandButton](#) | [Form](#) | [Image](#) | [Label](#) | [ListBox](#) | [OptionButton](#) | [ScrollBar](#) | [SpinButton](#) | [TabStrip](#) | [TextBox](#) | [ToggleButton](#)

2.5.4 BitFlags (OleSiteConcrete)

A [SITE_FLAG](#) that specifies Boolean properties of an embedded control on a form.

The file format default is 0x00000033, which means that the following flags are set to TRUE: **fTabStop**, **fVisible**, **fStreamed**, and **fAutoSize**.

Applies to: [OleSiteConcrete](#)

2.5.4.1 SITE_FLAG

Specifies Boolean properties of an embedded control on a form. Unless otherwise specified, each bit applies to all control types. All bits that do not apply to a particular type of control MUST be set to zero for that control.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	Unused2				L	Unused3															

A - fTabStop (1 bit): Specifies whether the control can receive focus while the user is navigating controls using the TAB key.

B - fVisible (1 bit): Specifies whether the control is displayed.

C - fDefault (1 bit): Specifies whether the control is the default option on the form.

D - fCancel (1 bit): Specifies whether the control is the cancel option on the form.

E - fStreamed (1 bit): Specifies whether the control is stored in the [Object stream](#) of the form. A value of zero specifies that the control has its own storage.

F - fAutoSize (1 bit): Specifies whether the control automatically resizes to display its entire contents.

G - Unused1 (2 bits): MUST be set to zero.

H - fPreserveHeight (1 bit): Specifies whether to preserve the height of a control when resizing. Applies to [ListBox](#).

I - fFitToParent (1 bit): Specifies whether to adjust the size of a control when the size of its parent changes.

J - Reserved1 (3 bits): MUST be set to zero and MUST be ignored.

K - fSelectChild (1 bit): Specifies whether to select the first child of a container control when the container control is the next control to which the user is navigating.

Unused2 (4 bits): MUST be set to zero.

L - fPromoteControls (1 bit): Specifies whether child controls are identified as child objects of the control or as child objects of the parent of the control. MUST be set to 1 for the following controls: [Frame](#), [MultiPage](#) and [Page](#). MUST be set to zero for all other controls.

Unused3 (13 bits): MUST be set to zero.

2.5.5 BitFlags (DesignExtender)

A [DX_MODE](#) that specifies Boolean design-time properties of a [UserForm](#).

The file format default is 0x00015F55, which means that the following flags are set to TRUE:

- **fInheritDesign**
- **fInheritShowToolbox**
- **fInheritShowGrid**
- **fInheritSnapToGrid**
- **fInheritGridX**
- **fInheritGridY**
- **fInheritClickControl**
- **fInheritDbClickControl**
- **fInheritShowInvisible**
- **fInheritShowTooltips**
- **fInheritLayoutImmediate**

Applies to: [DesignExtender](#)

2.5.5.1 DX_MODE

Specifies Boolean design-time properties of a [UserForm](#).

Unused (14 bits): MUST be set to zero.

2.5.6 BooleanProperties

A [FormFlags](#) that specifies Boolean properties of a form.

The file format default is 0x00000004, FORM_FLAG_ENABLED set to TRUE.

Applies to: [Form](#)

2.5.6.1 FormFlags

A bit field that specifies Boolean properties of a form.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
A		B	Unused2											C	D	Unused3															

A - Unused1 (2 bits): MUST be set to zero.

B - FORM_FLAG_ENABLED (1 bit): Specifies whether the form is enabled.

Unused2 (11 bits): MUST be set to zero.

C - FORM_FLAG_DESINKPERSISTED (1 bit): Specifies whether [Design Extender properties](#) are persisted with this form.

D - FORM_FLAG_DONTSAVECLASSTABLE (1 bit): Specifies whether the [Class Table](#) of a form is *not* persisted. A value of zero specifies that the Class Table is persisted if it is not empty.

Unused3 (16 bits): MUST be set to zero.

2.5.7 BorderColor

An [OLE_COLOR](#) that specifies the color of the border of the control.

The file format default is specified in the following table.

Control	File format default	Meaning
ComboBox Image Label ListBox TextBox	0x80000006	COLOR_WINDOWFRAME from the system palette.
Form	0x80000012	COLOR_BTNTEXT from the system palette.

Applies to: [ComboBox](#) | [Form](#) | [Image](#) | [Label](#) | [ListBox](#) | [TextBox](#)

2.5.8 BorderStyle

An [fmBorderStyle](#) that specifies the type of border used by the control.

The file format default is specified in the following table.

Control	File format default	Meaning
ComboBox Form Label ListBox TextBox	0x00	fmBorderStyleNone
Image	0x01	fmBorderStyleSingle

Applies to: [ComboBox](#) | [Form](#) | [Image](#) | [Label](#) | [ListBox](#) | [TextBox](#)

2.5.8.1 fmBorderStyle

The following table specifies the values of the **fmBorderStyle** enumeration and their meanings.

Name	Value	Meaning
fmBorderStyleNone	0x00	The control has no visible border line.
fmBorderStyleSingle	0x01	The control has a single-line border.

2.5.9 BoundColumn

An unsigned integer that specifies how the [Value](#) property is determined for a [ComboBox](#) or [ListBox](#) when the [MultiSelect](#) property is set to 0x00 (**fmMultiSelectSingle**). The possible values for this property are specified in the following table.

BoundColumn	Meaning
0	Specifies that the value of the Value property is the row number of the selected row. Rows are numbered starting from zero.
1 or greater	Specifies the number of the column in the selected row whose data is the value of the Value property. Columns are numbered starting from 1.

When the [MultiSelect](#) property is not set to 0x00 (**fmMultiSelectSingle**), **BoundColumn** has no effect on the [Value](#) property.

The file format default is 0x0001.

Applies to: [ComboBox](#) | [ListBox](#)

2.5.10 Caption

An [fmString](#) that specifies the descriptive text that appears on a control to identify or describe it.

The file format default is a zero-length string.

Applies to: [CheckBox](#) | [CommandButton](#) | [Form<2>](#) | [Label](#) | [OptionButton](#) | [TabStrip](#) | [ToggleButton](#)

2.5.11 cColumnInfo

An unsigned integer that specifies the last column with a non-default width. Columns are counted starting at 1. A value of zero specifies that all columns have the default width.

The file format default is 0x0000.

Applies to: [ComboBox](#) | [ListBox](#)

2.5.12 ClickControlMode

An [fmClickControlMode](#) that specifies control behavior when the control is clicked.

The file format default is 0x00, **fmClickControlModeInsertionPoint**.

Applies to: [DesignExtender](#)

2.5.12.1 fmClickControlMode

The following table specifies the values of this enumeration and their meanings.

Name	Value	Meaning
fmClickControlModeInherit	0xFE	Use the same value as the client application design-time settings.
fmClickControlModeDefault	0xFF	Use the client application default value.
fmClickControlModeInsertionPoint	0x00	Select the control under the cursor, and set the insertion point under the cursor, both on the same click.
fmClickControlModeSelectThenInsert	0x01	If the control under the cursor is already selected, set the insertion point under the cursor; otherwise, select the control.

2.5.13 ClsidCacheIndex

An unsigned integer that specifies the type of a [FormEmbeddedActiveXControl](#) on a parent control. A value less than 0x7FFF specifies an index value for [FormEmbeddedActiveXControlCached](#). A value of 0x7FFF specifies that the index is invalid. A value greater than or equal to 0x8000 specifies an index into the **FormSiteData.ClassTable** of the [FormControl](#) in which the control is embedded, where information about the control is specified by the entry in **ClassTable** that corresponds to the value of this property minus 0x8000.

The file format default is 0x7FFF, an invalid index.

Applies to: [OleSiteConcrete](#)

2.5.14 ColumnCount

A signed integer that specifies the number of columns to display in a [ComboBox](#) or [ListBox](#). A value of -1 specifies that all columns are to be displayed. MUST be in the range from -1 through 32767.

The file format default is 0x0001.

Applies to: [ComboBox](#) | [ListBox](#)

2.5.15 ControlSource

An [fmString](#) that specifies a **cell** in a **worksheet** that sets the [Value](#) property of a control when the control is loaded and to which the new value of the Value property is stored after it changes in the control.

The file format default is a zero-length string.

Applies to: [OleSiteConcrete](#)

2.5.16 Cycle

An [fmCycle](#) that specifies the behavior of the TAB key in the last control of a form.

The file format default is 0x00, **fmCycleAllForms**.

Applies to: [Form](#)

2.5.16.1 fmCycle

The following table specifies the values of the **fmCycle** enumeration and their meanings.

Name	Value	Meaning
fmCycleAllForms	0x00	The focus is next set to the first control on the next form, returning to the first control of this form only after all controls on all other forms have been reached.
fmCycleCurrentForm	0x02	The focus is next set to the first control on this form, ignoring other forms.

2.5.17 Delay

An unsigned integer that specifies the delay, in milliseconds, between successive scroll or value-change events when a user clicks and holds down a button on a [ScrollBar](#) or [SpinButton](#).

The file format default is 0x00000032, 50 milliseconds.

Applies to: ScrollBar | SpinButton

2.5.18 DbIclickControlMode

An [fmDbIclickControlMode](#) that specifies the behavior when the user double-clicks a form or an item on the form.

The file format default is 0x00, **fmDbIclickControlModeSelectText**.

Applies to: [DesignExtender](#)

2.5.18.1 fmDbIclickControlMode

The following table specifies the values of this enumeration and their meanings.

Name	Value	Meaning
fmDbIclickControlModeInherit	0xFE	Use the same value as the client application design-

Name	Value	Meaning
		time settings.
fmDbIcKcKControlModeSelectText	0x00	Select any text that is under the cursor.
fmDbIcKcKControlModeEditCode	0x01	Display and set focus to the code associated with the control that is under the cursor.
fmDbIcKcKControlModeEditProperties	0x02	Display the properties of the control that is under the cursor.

2.5.19 DisplayedSize

An [fmSize](#) that specifies the physical size, in HIMETRIC units, of a displayed form. Controls can exist on the form outside of this size. [<3>](#)

The file format default is a width of 4000, 113.4 points, and a height of 3000, 85 points.

Applies to: [Form](#)

2.5.20 DisplayStyle

An [fmDisplayStyle](#) that specifies the type of a [MorphDataControl](#).

The file format default is 0x01, **fmDisplayStyleText**.

Applies to: CheckBox | ComboBox | ListBox | OptionButton | TextBox | ToggleButton

2.5.20.1 fmDisplayStyle

The following table specifies the values of this enumeration and their meanings.

Name	Value	Meaning
fmDisplayStyleText	0x01	A TextBox control.
fmDisplayStyleList	0x02	A ListBox control.
fmDisplayStyleCombo	0x03	A ComboBox control in which the TextBox part is directly editable. <4>
fmDisplayStyleCheckBox	0x04	A CheckBox control.
fmDisplayStyleOptionButton	0x05	An OptionButton control.
fmDisplayStyleToggle	0x06	A ToggleButton control.
fmDisplayStyleDropList	0x07	A ComboBox control in which the TextBox part is not editable except by selecting a different value from the ListBox part. <5>

2.5.21 DrawBuffer

An unsigned integer that specifies the number of pixels in a buffer into which the form can be drawn. MUST be in the range from 16000 through 1048576.

Each [Form](#) MUST persist a value for this property.

Applies to: Form

2.5.22 DropButtonStyle

An [fmDropButtonStyle](#) that specifies the symbol displayed on the drop button in a [ComboBox](#). SHOULD be set to 0x01 (**fmDropButtonStyleArrow**) for TextBox controls. <6>

The file format default is 0x01, **fmDropButtonStyleArrow**.

Applies to: ComboBox | TextBox

2.5.22.1 fmDropButtonStyle

The following table specifies the values of this enumeration and their meanings.

Name	Value	Meaning
fmDropButtonStylePlain	0x00	Displays a button with no symbol.
fmDropButtonStyleArrow	0x01	Displays a button with a down arrow.
fmDropButtonStyleEllipsis	0x02	Displays a button with an ellipsis (...).
fmDropButtonStyleReduce	0x03	Displays a button with a horizontal line like an underscore character.

2.5.23 Flags

A Boolean value that specifies whether the control is enabled.

The file format default is TRUE, control is enabled.

Applies to: [MultiPage](#)

2.5.24 Font

A [GuidAndFont](#) that specifies the font to use in a control.

The file format default is not to store a font.

Applies to: [Form](#)

2.5.25 FontCharSet

An unsigned integer that specifies the character set (1) of the text displayed by the control that contains the [TextProps](#) to which this property applies.

The file format default is 0x01.

Applies to: TextProps

2.5.26 FontEffects

An [fmFontEffects](#) that specifies the visual attributes of the text displayed by the control that contains the [TextProps](#) to which this property applies.

The file format default is 0x00000000, no effects set.

Applies to: TextProps

2.5.26.1 fmFontEffects

Specifies the possible values of the [FontEffects](#) property.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
A	B	C	D	UnusedBits1									E	UnusedBits2																F	G

A - fBold (1 bit): Specifies whether the Bold effect has been applied to the font.

B - fItalic (1 bit): Specifies whether the Italic effect has been applied to the font.

C - fUnderline (1 bit): Specifies whether the Underline effect has been applied to the font.

D - fStrikeout (1 bit): Specifies whether the Strikeout effect has been applied to the font.

UnusedBits1 (9 bits): MUST be set to zero.

E - fDisabled (1 bit): Specifies whether the Disabled effect has been applied to the font.

UnusedBits2 (16 bits): MUST be set to zero.

F - fAutoColor (1 bit): Specifies whether the AutoColor effect has been applied to the font.

G - UnusedBits3 (1 bit): MUST be set to zero.

2.5.27 FontHeight

An unsigned integer that specifies the height, in **twips**, of the text displayed by the control that contains the [TextProps](#) to which this property applies. MUST be less than or equal to 4294967.

The file format default is 160, an 8-point font.

Applies to: TextProps

2.5.28 FontName

An [fmString](#) that specifies the font of the text displayed by the control that contains the [TextProps](#) to which this property applies.

The file format default is MS Sans Serif.

Applies to: TextProps

2.5.29 FontPitchAndFamily

An [fmFontPitchAndFamily](#) that specifies the **character pitch** and the **font family** of the text displayed by the control that contains the [TextProps](#) to which this property applies.

The file format default is 0x00, DEFAULT_PITCH, FF_DONTCARE.

Applies to: TextProps

2.5.29.1 fmFontPitchAndFamily

An unsigned integer specifying character pitch and font family. The four low-order bits specify the character pitch of a font, and the four high-order bits specify the font family.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
Pitch				Family																											

Pitch (4 bits): Specifies the character pitch of a font. MUST be a value specified in [fmFontPitch](#).

Family (4 bits): Specifies the font family of a font. MUST be a value specified in [fmFontFamily](#).

2.5.29.2 fmFontPitch

The following table specifies the values of the **fmFontPitch** enumeration and their meanings.

Name	Value	Meaning
DEFAULT_PITCH	0x0	Does not specify a character pitch. Behavior is determined by the client application using this field.
FIXED_PITCH	0x1	All characters have the same width.
VARIABLE_PITCH	0x2	Characters have varying widths.

2.5.29.3 fmFontFamily

The following table specifies the values of the **fmFontFamily** enumeration and their meanings.

Name	Value	Meaning
FF_DONTCARE	0x0	Specifies that the default font is used.
FF_ROMAN	0x1	Specifies that fonts with variable stroke width (proportional) and with serifs are used.
FF_SWISS	0x2	Specifies that fonts with variable stroke width (proportional) and without serifs are used.
FF_MODERN	0x3	Specifies that fonts with constant stroke width (monospace), with or without serifs are used.
FF_SCRIPT	0x4	Specifies that fonts designed to look like handwriting are used.
FF_DECORATIVE	0x5	Specifies that novelty fonts are used.

2.5.30 FontWeight

An unsigned integer that specifies the font weight of the text displayed by the control that contains the [TextProps](#) to which this property applies. The value MUST be in the range from zero through 1000. A value of zero specifies that the weight is determined by the application. A value from 1 through 1000 specifies a weight, where 1 specifies the lightest type and 1000 specifies the darkest type.

The file format default is 400.

Applies to: [TextProps](#)

2.5.31 ForeColor

An [OLE_COLOR](#) that specifies the foreground color of the control.

The file format default is specified in the following table.

Control	File format default	Meaning
CheckBox ComboBox ListBox OptionButton TextBox ToggleButton	0x80000008	COLOR_WINDOWTEXT from the system palette
CommandButton Form Label ScrollBar SpinButton TabStrip	0x80000012	COLOR_BTNTEXT from the system palette

Applies to: [CheckBox](#) | [ComboBox](#) | [CommandButton](#) | [Form](#) | [Label](#) | [ListBox](#) | [OptionButton](#) | [ScrollBar](#) | [SpinButton](#) | [TabStrip](#) | [TextBox](#) | [ToggleButton](#)

2.5.32 GridX

A signed integer that specifies the horizontal distance, in HIMETRIC units, between points on the design surface grid. A value of zero specifies that no grid is displayed. If this value for a control is set to zero, [GridY](#) MUST also be set to zero for that control.

The file format default is 0x00000000.

Applies to: [DesignExtender](#)

2.5.33 GridY

A signed integer that specifies the vertical distance, in HIMETRIC units, between points on the design surface grid. A value of zero specifies that no grid is displayed. If this value for a control is set to zero, [GridX](#) MUST also be set to zero for that control.

The file format default is 0x00000000.

Applies to: [DesignExtender](#)

2.5.34 GroupCount

An unsigned integer that specifies the number of control groups on a form.

The file format default is zero.

Applies to: [Form](#)

2.5.35 GroupID

An unsigned integer that specifies the control group of a control. A value of zero specifies that the control is not in a control group. A value greater than zero specifies the unique identifier of the control group to which the control belongs. All controls that have the same value for this property are in the same control group.

The file format default is 0x0000.

Applies to: [OleSiteConcrete](#)

2.5.36 GroupName

An [fmString](#) that specifies a group of mutually exclusive controls.

The file format default is a zero-length string.

Applies to: [CheckBox](#) | [OptionButton](#)

2.5.37 HelpContextID

A signed integer that specifies a context that can be used to direct Help to a specific category or article for an embedded control on a form.

The file format default is 0x00000000.

Applies to: [OleSiteConcrete](#)

2.5.38 ID

A signed integer that specifies a unique identifier for an embedded control on a form.

The file format default is 0x00000000.

Applies to: [MultiPage](#) | [OleSiteConcrete](#)

2.5.39 LargeChange

A signed integer that specifies the amount by which the [Position](#) property changes when the user clicks between the scroll box and scroll arrow.

The file format default is 0x00000001.

Applies to: [ScrollBar](#)

2.5.40 ListIndex

A signed integer that specifies the index of the selected tab, where zero is the first tab. The value MUST be less than the number of items in the control.

The file format default is 0xFFFFFFFF, -1, which specifies that no tab is selected.

Applies to: [TabStrip](#)

2.5.41 ListRows

An unsigned integer that specifies the maximum number of rows to display in the list.

The file format default is 0x0008.

Applies to: [ComboBox](#)

2.5.42 ListStyle

An [fmListStyle](#) that specifies the visual appearance of the list in a [ListBox](#) or [ComboBox](#).

The file format default is 0x00, [fmListStylePlain](#).

Applies to: [ComboBox](#) | [ListBox](#)

2.5.42.1 fmListStyle

The following table specifies the values of this enumeration and their meanings.

Name	Value	Meaning
fmListStylePlain	0x00	Displays a list in which the background of an item is highlighted when it is selected.
fmListStyleOption	0x01	Displays a list in which an option button (when the MultiSelect property is set to fmMultiSelectSingle) or a checkbox (when the MultiSelect property is fmMultiSelectMulti or fmMultiSelectExtended) next to each entry displays the selection state of that item.

2.5.43 ListWidth

An unsigned integer that specifies the width, in HIMETRIC units, of the [ListBox](#) part of a [ComboBox](#) control. The value SHOULD be set to zero for [ListBox](#) controls. A value of zero specifies that the [ListBox](#) part is the same width as the [TextBox](#) part. [<7>](#)

The file format default is 0x00, matches the [TextBox](#) part.

Applies to: [ComboBox](#) | [ListBox](#)

2.5.44 LogicalSize

An [fmSize](#) that specifies the full scrollable size, in HIMETRIC units, of a form, including all controls. A value of zero in either width or height specifies that the scrollable size is equivalent to the value of the corresponding portion of [DisplayedSize](#).

The file format default is a width of 4000, 113.4 points and a height of 3000, 85 points.

Applies to: [Form](#)

2.5.45 MatchEntry

An [fmMatchEntry](#) that specifies how a [ListBox](#) or [ComboBox](#) searches its list as the user types.

The file format default is 0x02, **fmMatchEntryNone**.

Applies to: [ComboBox](#) | [ListBox](#)

2.5.45.1 fmMatchEntry

The following table specifies the values of this enumeration and their meanings.

Name	Value	Meaning
fmMatchEntryFirstLetter	0x00	The control searches for the next entry that starts with the character entered. Repeatedly typing the same letter cycles through all entries beginning with that letter.
fmMatchEntryComplete	0x01	As each character is typed, the control searches for an entry matching all characters entered.
fmMatchEntryNone	0x02	The list is not searched when characters are typed.

2.5.46 Max

A signed integer that specifies the maximum acceptable value for the [Position](#) property of a [ScrollBar](#) or [SpinButton](#).

The file format default is specified in the following table.

Control	File format default
ScrollBar	0x00007FFF (32767)
SpinButton	0x00000064 (100)

Applies to: [ScrollBar](#) | [SpinButton](#)

2.5.47 MaxLength

An unsigned integer that specifies the maximum number of characters that a user can enter in a [TextBox](#) or [ComboBox](#). A value of zero specifies no limit.

The file format default is 0x00000000, no limit.

Applies to: [ComboBox](#) | [TextBox](#)

2.5.48 Min

A signed integer that specifies the minimum acceptable value for the [Position](#) property of a [ScrollBar](#) or [SpinButton](#).

The file format default is 0x00000000.

Applies to: [ScrollBar](#) | [SpinButton](#)

2.5.49 **MouseIcon**

A [GuidAndPicture](#) that specifies a custom icon to display as the mouse pointer for the control, which is used when the value of the [MousePointer](#) property is set to 99, **fmMousePointerCustom**.

The file format default is no custom icon.

Applies to: [CheckBox](#) | [ComboBox](#) | [CommandButton](#) | [Form](#) | [Image](#) | [Label](#) | [ListBox](#) | [OptionButton](#) | [ScrollBar](#) | [SpinButton](#) | [TabStrip](#) | [TextBox](#) | [ToggleButton](#)

2.5.50 **MousePointer**

An unsigned integer that specifies the type of icon displayed as the mouse pointer for the control. SHOULD be a value from the [fmMousePointer](#) enumeration.<8>

The file format default is 0x00, **fmMousePointerDefault**.

Applies to: [CheckBox](#) | [ComboBox](#) | [CommandButton](#) | [Form](#) | [Image](#) | [Label](#) | [ListBox](#) | [OptionButton](#) | [ScrollBar](#) | [SpinButton](#) | [TabStrip](#) | [TextBox](#) | [ToggleButton](#)

2.5.50.1 **fmMousePointer**

The following table specifies the values of this enumeration and their meanings.

Name	Value	Meaning
fmMousePointerDefault	0x00	Standard pointer.
fmMousePointerArrow	0x01	Arrow.
fmMousePointerCross	0x02	Cross-hair pointer.
fmMousePointerIBeam	0x03	I-beam.
fmMousePointerSizeNESW	0x06	Double arrow pointing northeast and southwest.
fmMousePointerSizeNS	0x07	Double arrow pointing north and south.
fmMousePointerSizeNWSE	0x08	Double arrow pointing northwest and southeast.
fmMousePointerSizeWE	0x09	Double arrow pointing west and east.
fmMousePointerUpArrow	0x0A	Up arrow.
fmMousePointerHourGlass	0x0B	Hourglass.
fmMousePointerNoDrop	0x0C	"Not" symbol (circle with a diagonal line) on top of the object being dragged.
fmMousePointerAppStarting	0x0D	Arrow with an hourglass.
fmMousePointerHelp	0x0E	Arrow with a question mark.
fmMousePointerSizeAll	0x0F	"Size-all" cursor (arrows pointing north, south, east, and west).
fmMousePointerCustom	0x63	Uses the icon specified by the MouseIcon property.

2.5.51 MultiRow

A Boolean value that specifies whether the tabs of a control can be displayed in more than one row.

The file format default is FALSE, display tabs in one row.

Applies to: [TabStrip](#)

2.5.52 MultiSelect

An [fmMultiSelect](#) that specifies whether the control permits multiple selections. SHOULD be set to 0x00 (**fmMultiSelectSingle**) for [CheckBox](#), [OptionButton](#), and [ToggleButton](#) controls. <9>

The file format default is 0x00, **fmMultiSelectSingle**.

Applies to: [CheckBox](#) | [ListBox](#) | [OptionButton](#) | [ToggleButton](#)

2.5.52.1 fmMultiSelect

The following table specifies the values of this enumeration and their meanings.

Name	Value	Meaning
fmMultiSelectSingle	0x00	Only one item can be selected.
fmMultiSelectMulti	0x01	Pressing the SPACEBAR or clicking selects or deselects an item in the list.
fmMultiSelectExtended	0x02	Pressing SHIFT and clicking the mouse, or pressing SHIFT and one of the arrow keys, extends the selection from the previously selected item to the current item. Pressing CTRL and clicking the mouse selects or deselects an item.

2.5.53 Name

An [fmString](#) that specifies the name of a control.

The file format default is a zero-length string.

Applies to: [OleSiteConcrete](#) | [TabStrip](#)

2.5.54 NewVersion

A Boolean value that specifies whether the control is persisted with a [TextProps](#).

The file format default is FALSE. [TabStrip](#) controls MUST specify a value of TRUE for this property.

Applies to: [TabStrip](#)

2.5.55 NextAvailableID

An unsigned integer that specifies the largest [ID](#) that has been used by an embedded control on a form. The value of this property can be used by the client application to determine the next valid ID for a new control.

The file format default is 0x00000000.

Applies to: [Form](#)

2.5.56 NextEnabled

An unsigned integer that specifies whether a control is enabled, that is, whether it can receive the focus and respond to user-generated events. The value of this property MUST be equal to the value of [PrevEnabled](#).

The file format default is 0x00000001, the control is enabled.

Applies to: [ScrollBar](#) | [SpinButton](#).

2.5.57 ObjectStreamSize

An unsigned integer that specifies the size, in bytes, of an embedded control that is persisted to the [Object stream](#) of a [Form](#).

The file format default is 0x00000000.

Applies to: [OleSiteConcrete](#)

2.5.58 Orientation

An [fmOrientation](#) that specifies whether the [SpinButton](#) or [ScrollBar](#) is oriented vertically or horizontally.

The file format default is 0xFFFFFFFF, fmOrientationAuto.

Applies to: [ScrollBar](#) | [SpinButton](#)

2.5.58.1 fmOrientation

The following table specifies the values of this enumeration and their meanings.

Name	Value	Meaning
fmOrientationAuto	0xFFFFFFFF	Control is rendered horizontally when the width of the control is greater than its height. The control is rendered vertically otherwise.
fmOrientationVertical	0x00000000	Control is rendered vertically.
fmOrientationHorizontal	0x00000001	Control is rendered horizontally.

2.5.59 PageCount

A signed integer that specifies the number of [Pages](#) in a control. A value less than zero specifies an invalid number of Pages.

The [MultiPage](#) control to which this property applies MUST persist this property.

Applies to: [MultiPage](#)

2.5.60 ParagraphAlign

A [PARAFORMAT Alignment](#) that specifies the horizontal justification of the text used by the control.

The file format default is 0x01, PFA_LEFT.

Applies to: [TextProps](#)

2.5.60.1 PARAFORMAT_Alignment

The following table specifies the values of this enumeration and their meanings.

Name	Value	Meaning
PFA_LEFT	0x01	The text used by the control is aligned to the left.
PFA_RIGHT	0x02	The text used by the control is aligned to the right.
PFA_CENTER	0x03	The text used by the control is aligned to the center.

2.5.61 PasswordChar

A Unicode character that specifies a character to be displayed in place of the characters entered in a [TextBox](#). The null character specifies that the control displays the characters that the user types.

The file format default is 0x0000, display the characters the user types.

Applies to: TextBox

2.5.62 Picture

A [GuidAndPicture](#) that specifies the picture to display on a control.

The file format default is no picture.

Applies to: [CheckBox](#) | [CommandButton](#) | [Form](#) | [Image](#) | [Label](#) | [OptionButton](#) | [ToggleButton](#)

2.5.63 PictureAlignment

An [fmPictureAlignment](#) that specifies the alignment of the picture in the [Form](#) or [Image](#).

The file format default is 0x02, **fmPictureAlignmentCenter**.

Applies to: Form | Image

2.5.63.1 fmPictureAlignment

The following table specifies the values of this enumeration and their meanings.

Name	Value	Meaning
fmPictureAlignmentTopLeft	0x00	The top-left corner.
fmPictureAlignmentTopRight	0x01	The top-right corner.
fmPictureAlignmentCenter	0x02	The center.
fmPictureAlignmentBottomLeft	0x03	The bottom-left corner.
fmPictureAlignmentBottomRight	0x04	The bottom-right corner.

2.5.64 PicturePosition

An [fmPicturePosition](#) that specifies the location of the picture of a control relative to the caption of the control.

The file format default is 0x00070001, **fmPicturePositionAboveCenter**.

Applies to: [CheckBox](#) | [CommandButton](#) | [Label](#) | [OptionButton](#) | [ToggleButton](#)

2.5.64.1 fmPicturePosition

The following table specifies the values of this enumeration and their meanings.

Name	Value	Meaning
fmPicturePositionLeftTop	0x00020000	The picture appears to the left of the caption. The caption is aligned with the top of the picture.
fmPicturePositionLeftCenter	0x00050003	The picture appears to the left of the caption. The caption is centered relative to the picture.
fmPicturePositionLeftBottom	0x00080006	The picture appears to the left of the caption. The caption is aligned with the bottom of the picture.
fmPicturePositionRightTop	0x00000002	The picture appears to the right of the caption. The caption is aligned with the top of the picture.
fmPicturePositionRightCenter	0x00030005	The picture appears to the right of the caption. The caption is centered relative to the picture.
fmPicturePositionRightBottom	0x00060008	The picture appears to the right of the caption. The caption is aligned with the bottom of the picture.
fmPicturePositionAboveLeft	0x00060000	The picture appears above the caption. The caption is aligned with the left edge of the picture.
fmPicturePositionAboveCenter	0x00070001	The picture appears above the caption. The caption is centered below the picture.
fmPicturePositionAboveRight	0x00080002	The picture appears above the caption. The caption is aligned with the right edge of the picture.
fmPicturePositionBelowLeft	0x00000006	The picture appears below the caption. The caption is aligned with the left edge of the picture.
fmPicturePositionBelowCenter	0x00010007	The picture appears below the caption. The caption is centered above the picture.
fmPicturePositionBelowRight	0x00020008	The picture appears below the caption. The caption is aligned with the right edge of the picture.
fmPicturePositionCenter	0x00040004	The picture appears in the center of the control. The caption is centered horizontally and vertically above the picture.

2.5.65 PictureSizeMode

An [fmPictureSizeMode](#) that specifies how to display the picture.

The file format default is 0x00, **fmPictureSizeModeClip**.

Applies to: [Form](#) | [Image](#)

2.5.65.1 fmPictureSizeMode

The following table specifies the values of this enumeration and their meanings.

Name	Value	Meaning
fmPictureSizeModeClip	0x00	Crops any part of the picture that is larger than the control boundaries.
fmPictureSizeModeStretch	0x01	Stretches the picture to fill the control area. This setting distorts the picture in either the horizontal or vertical direction.
fmPictureSizeModeZoom	0x03	Enlarges the picture, but does not distort the picture in either the horizontal or vertical direction.

2.5.66 PictureTiling

A Boolean value that specifies whether the picture is tiled across the background.

The file format default is FALSE.

Applies to: [Form](#) | [Image](#)

2.5.67 Position (ScrollBar and SpinButton)

A signed integer that specifies the value of a [ScrollBar](#) or [SpinButton](#) control. <10> MUST be greater than or equal to the smaller of [Min](#) and [Max](#), and MUST be less than or equal to the greater of Min and Max.

The file format default is 0x00000000.

Applies to: [ScrollBar](#) | [SpinButton](#)

2.5.68 Position (OleSiteConcrete)

An [fmPosition](#) that specifies the location of the top-left corner of an embedded control on a form, relative to the top-left corner of the [LogicalSize](#) of the form.

The file format default is (0, 0), which specifies that the top-left corner of the embedded control is at the top-left corner of the form.

Applies to: [OleSiteConcrete](#)

2.5.69 PrevEnabled

An unsigned integer that specifies whether a control is enabled, that is, whether it can receive the focus and respond to user-generated events. A value of zero specifies that the control is not enabled. A value of 1 specifies that the control is enabled. If the control persists a value for the [VariousPropertyBits](#) property and the value of **VariousPropertiesBitfield.Enabled** is set to zero, the value of this property MUST be set to zero.

The file format default is 0x00000001, the control is enabled.

Applies to: [ScrollBar](#) | [SpinButton](#).

2.5.70 ProportionalThumb

A signed integer that specifies the size of the scroll box. MUST be set to either 0xFFFF or 0x0000. A value of 0xFFFF specifies that the scroll box is proportional in size to the scrolling region. A value of 0x0000 specifies that the size of the scroll box is fixed.

The file format default is 0xFFFF, scroll box proportionally sized.

Applies to: [ScrollBar](#)

2.5.71 RowSource

An [fmString](#) that specifies the source for the list of values in a [ComboBox](#) or ListBox that is embedded in a form. This property MUST NOT be set for other controls. The format of the string is a **range** of cells in a worksheet.

The file format default is a zero-length string.

Applies to: [OleSiteConcrete](#)

2.5.72 RuntimeLicKey

An [fmString](#) that specifies the **license key** of a control.

The file format default is a zero-length string.

Applies to: [OleSiteConcrete](#)

2.5.73 ScrollBars (UserForm)

A [FormScrollBarFlags](#) that specifies whether a form has vertical or horizontal scroll bars and when to display them.

The file format default is 0x0000000C, **fScrollBarKeepHorizontal** and **fScrollBarKeepVertical**.

Applies to: [Form](#)

2.5.73.1 FormScrollBarFlags

A bit field that specifies the location of the scroll bars of a form.

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31				
A	B	C	D	E	F																														

A - fScrollBarHorizontal (1 bit): Specifies whether the horizontal scroll bar is displayed.

B - fScrollBarVertical (1 bit): Specifies whether the vertical scroll bar is displayed.

C - fScrollBarKeepHorizontal (1 bit): Specifies whether to display the horizontal scroll bar at all times, even when all controls are visible without scrolling.

D - fScrollBarsKeepVertical (1 bit): Specifies whether to display the vertical scroll bar at all times, even when all controls are visible without scrolling.

E - fScrollBarsKeepLeft (1 bit): Specifies whether to display the vertical scroll bar on the left side of the form.

F - Unused (3 bits): MUST be set to zero.

2.5.74 ScrollBars (MorphData)

An [fmScrollBars](#) that specifies whether the control has vertical scroll bars, horizontal scroll bars, both, or neither. MUST be set to 0x03 (**fmScrollBarsBoth**) for [ListBox](#) controls.

The file format default is 0x00, **fmScrollBarsNone**.

Applies to: [ListBox](#) | [TextBox](#)

2.5.74.1 fmScrollBars

The following table specifies the values of this enumeration and their meanings.

Name	Value	Meaning
fmScrollBarsNone	0x00	Displays no scroll bars.
fmScrollBarsHorizontal	0x01	Displays a horizontal scroll bar.
fmScrollBarsVertical	0x02	Displays a vertical scroll bar.
fmScrollBarsBoth	0x03	Displays both a horizontal and a vertical scroll bar.

2.5.75 ScrollPosition

An [fmPosition](#) that specifies, in HIMETRIC units, the coordinates of the first point in the [LogicalSize](#) of the form that is visible.

The file format default is a position of (0, 0), which specifies that the form has not been scrolled.

Applies to: [Form](#)

2.5.76 ShapeCookie

An unsigned integer that specifies the number of times the dynamic type information of a form has changed. The value of this property can be used to determine whether a form being loaded still matches the dynamic type information against which it was compiled.

The file format default is 0x00000000.

Applies to: [Form](#)

2.5.77 ShowDropButtonWhen

An [fmShowDropButtonWhen](#) that specifies when to show the drop button for a [ComboBox](#).

The file format default is 0x00, **fmShowDropButtonWhenNever**.

Applies to: [ComboBox](#) | [TextBox](#)

2.5.77.1 fmShowDropButtonWhen

The following table specifies the values of this enumeration and their meanings.

Name	Value	Meaning
fmShowDropButtonWhenNever	0x00	Never show the drop button.
fmShowDropButtonWhenFocus	0x01	Show the drop button when the control has the focus.
fmShowDropButtonWhenAlways	0x02	Always show the drop button.

2.5.78 Size

An [fmSize](#) that specifies width and height, in HIMETRIC units, of the control.

Each control to which this property applies MUST persist a value for it.

Applies to: [CheckBox](#) | [ComboBox](#) | [CommandButton](#) | [Image](#) | [Label](#) | [ListBox](#) | [OptionButton](#) | [TabStrip](#) | [TextBox](#) | [ToggleButton](#)

2.5.79 SmallChange

A signed integer that specifies the amount by which the [Position](#) property changes when the user clicks either scroll arrow in a [ScrollBar](#) or [SpinButton](#).

The file format default is 0x00000001.

Applies to: [ScrollBar](#) | [SpinButton](#)

2.5.80 SpecialEffect

An [fmSpecialEffect](#) that specifies the visual appearance of the control. MUST be set to 0x02 for [ToggleButton](#) controls.

The file format default is specified in the following table.

Control	File format default	Meaning
CheckBox ComboBox ListBox OptionButton TextBox ToggleButton	0x02	fmSpecialEffectSunken
Form Label Image	0x00	fmSpecialEffectFlat

Applies to: [CheckBox](#) | [ComboBox](#) | [Form](#) | [Image](#) | [Label](#) | [ListBox](#) | [OptionButton](#) | [TextBox](#) | [ToggleButton](#)

2.5.80.1 fmSpecialEffect

The following table specifies the values of this enumeration and their meanings. In this enumeration, "form" refers to the surface on which the control appears.

Name	Value	Meaning
fmSpecialEffectFlat	0x00	Control appears flat.
fmSpecialEffectRaised	0x01	Control appears to be raised up from the form.
fmSpecialEffectSunken	0x02	Control appears to be carved into the form.
fmSpecialEffectEtched	0x03	The control border appears to be carved into the form.
fmSpecialEffectBump	0x06	The control border appears to be raised up from the form.

2.5.81 TabData

An unsigned integer that specifies the number of tabs in a control for which a [TabStripTabFlag](#) is stored. MUST be less than or equal to the number of tabs in the control.

The file format default is 0x00000000.

Applies to: [TabStrip](#)

2.5.82 TabFixedHeight

An unsigned integer that specifies the height, in HIMETRIC units, of each tab in a TabStrip. The value applies to all tabs and MUST be less than or equal to 254000. [<11>](#)

The file format default is 0x00000000, which specifies that the client application determines the height.

Applies to: [TabStrip](#)

2.5.83 TabFixedWidth

An unsigned integer that specifies the width, in HIMETRIC units, of each tab in a TabStrip. The value applies to all tabs and MUST be less than or equal to 254000. [<12>](#)

The file format default is 0x00000000, which specifies that the client application determines the width.

Applies to: [TabStrip](#)

2.5.84 TabIndex

A signed integer that specifies the index of an embedded control in the tab order of a form. Values less than zero specify an invalid index in the tab order.

The file format default is 0xFFFF, or -1, an invalid index.

Applies to: [OleSiteConcrete](#)

2.5.85 TabOrientation

An [fmTabOrientation](#) that specifies the position of the tabs of a form, relative to the control.

The file format default is 0x00000000, **fmTabOrientationTop**.

Applies to: [TabStrip](#)

2.5.85.1 fmTabOrientation

The following table specifies the values of this enumeration and their meanings.

Name	Value	Meaning
fmTabOrientationTop	0x00000000	The tabs are above the control.
fmTabOrientationBottom	0x00000001	The tabs are below the control.
fmTabOrientationLeft	0x00000002	The tabs are to the left of the control.
fmTabOrientationRight	0x00000003	The tabs are to the right of the control.

2.5.86 TabsAllocated

An unsigned integer that specifies the number of tabs that have been inserted since the control was created.

The file format default is 0x00000000.

Applies to: [TabStrip](#)

2.5.87 TabStyle

An [fmTabStyle](#) that specifies the display style of the tabs of a control.

The file format default is 0x00000000, **fmTabStyleTabs**.

Applies to: [TabStrip](#)

2.5.87.1 fmTabStyle

The following table specifies the values of this enumeration and their meanings.

Name	Value	Meaning
fmTabStyleTabs	0x00000000	Tabs
fmTabStyleButtons	0x00000001	Toggle buttons
fmTabStyleNone	0x00000002	Not displayed

2.5.88 Tag

An [fmString](#) that is associated with a control and that contains data entered by the user. SHOULD be ignored. <13>

The file format default is a zero-length string.

Applies to: [OleSiteConcrete](#) | [TabStrip](#)

2.5.89 TakeFocusOnClick

A Boolean value that specifies whether the control takes the focus when clicked.

The file format default is TRUE.

Applies to: [CommandButton](#)

2.5.90 TextColumn

A signed integer that specifies the column in a [ComboBox](#) or [ListBox](#) to display to the user. The possible values for this property are specified as follows:

TextColumn	Meaning
-1	Specifies that the first column that has a Width greater than zero is displayed.
0	Specifies that row numbers are displayed.
1 or greater	Specifies the number of the column whose data is displayed.

The file format default is 0xFFFF, show first column with width greater than zero.

Applies to: [ComboBox](#) | [ListBox](#)

2.5.91 Tooltip

An [fmString](#) that specifies the tooltip for the control.

The file format default is a zero-length string.

Applies to: [OleSiteConcrete](#) | [TabStrip](#)

2.5.92 Tooltips

A Boolean value that specifies whether to display the tooltips of a [TabStrip](#) control.

The file format default is TRUE.

Applies to: [TabStrip](#)

2.5.93 TransitionEffect

An [fmTransitionEffect](#) that specifies the effect displayed when the user switches between pages in a control.

The file format default is 0x00000000, **fmTransitionEffectNone**.

Applies to: [Page](#)

2.5.93.1 fmTransitionEffect

The following table specifies the values of this enumeration and their meanings.

Name	Value	Meaning
fmTransitionEffectNone	0x00000000	No transition effect.
fmTransitionEffectCoverUp	0x00000001	Cover up transition effect.
fmTransitionEffectCoverRightUp	0x00000002	Cover right-up transition effect.
fmTransitionEffectCoverRight	0x00000003	Cover right transition effect.
fmTransitionEffectCoverRightDown	0x00000004	Cover right-down transition effect.
fmTransitionEffectCoverDown	0x00000005	Cover down transition effect.
fmTransitionEffectCoverLeftDown	0x00000006	Cover left-down transition effect.
fmTransitionEffectCoverLeft	0x00000007	Cover left transition effect.
fmTransitionEffectCoverLeftUp	0x00000008	Cover left-up transition effect.
fmTransitionEffectPushUp	0x00000009	Push up transition effect.
fmTransitionEffectPushRight	0x0000000A	Push right transition effect.
fmTransitionEffectPushDown	0x0000000B	Push down transition effect.
fmTransitionEffectPushLeft	0x0000000C	Push left transition effect.

2.5.94 TransitionPeriod

An unsigned integer that specifies the amount of time, in milliseconds, that the current page remains visible before switching to the new page that the user requested. MUST be in the range from zero through 10000.

The file format default is 0x00000000.

Applies to: [Page](#)

2.5.95 Value

An [fmString](#) that specifies the state or content of a control, as specified in the following table.

Control	Specifies
CheckBox OptionButton ToggleButton	Whether the item is selected. Set to 1 to specify that the control is selected. Set to zero to specify that the control is cleared. Any other string specifies that the control is neither selected nor cleared.
ComboBox ListBox	The value in the BoundColumn of the currently selected row when MultiSelect is set to 0x00 (fmMultiSelectSingle). MUST be a zero-length string for other values of MultiSelect, or when there is no selected row, or when BoundColumn is greater than the number of columns.
TextBox	The text in the control.

Applies to: [CheckBox](#) | [ComboBox](#) | [CommandButton](#) | [Image](#) | [Label](#) | [ListBox](#) | [OptionButton](#) | [ScrollBar](#) | [SpinButton](#) | [TabStrip](#) | [TextBox](#) | [ToggleButton](#)

B - Enabled (1 bit): Specifies whether the control can receive the focus and respond to user-generated events.

Applies to: [CheckBox](#) | [ComboBox](#) | [CommandButton](#) | [Image](#) | [Label](#) | [ListBox](#) | [OptionButton](#) | [ScrollBar](#) | [SpinButton](#) | [TabStrip](#) | [TextBox](#) | [ToggleButton](#)

C - Locked (1 bit): Specifies whether data in the control is locked for editing.

Applies to: [CheckBox](#) | [ComboBox](#) | [CommandButton](#) | [ListBox](#) | [OptionButton](#) | [TextBox](#) | [ToggleButton](#)

D - BackStyle (1 bit): Specifies the background style for this control. A value of 1 specifies that the control is opaque, and a value of zero specifies that the control is transparent. MUST be set to 1 for the following controls: [ListBox](#), [TabStrip](#), [ScrollBar](#), [SpinButton](#)

Applies to: [CheckBox](#) | [ComboBox](#) | [CommandButton](#) | [Image](#) | [Label](#) | [ListBox](#) | [OptionButton](#) | [ScrollBar](#) | [SpinButton](#) | [TabStrip](#) | [TextBox](#) | [ToggleButton](#)

E - Reserved2 (1 bit): MUST be set to 1 and MUST be ignored.

Applies to: [CheckBox](#) | [ComboBox](#) | [CommandButton](#) | [Image](#) | [Label](#) | [ListBox](#) | [OptionButton](#) | [ScrollBar](#) | [SpinButton](#) | [TabStrip](#) | [TextBox](#) | [ToggleButton](#)

UnusedBits1 (5 bits): MUST be set to zero.

F - ColumnHeads (1 bit): Specifies whether column headings are displayed.

Applies to: [ComboBox](#) | [ListBox](#)

G - IntegralHeight (1 bit): For [ListBox](#) and [TextBox](#) controls, specifies whether the control shows only complete lines of text. MUST be set to 1 for the following controls: [CheckBox](#), [OptionButton](#), and [ToggleButton](#).

Applies to: [CheckBox](#) | [ListBox](#) | [OptionButton](#) | [TextBox](#) | [ToggleButton](#)

H - MatchRequired (1 bit): Specifies whether a value entered into the [TextBox](#) part of a [ComboBox](#) is required to match an entry in the [ListBox](#) part of the control.

Applies to: [ComboBox](#)

I - Alignment (1 bit): Specifies the position of the [Caption](#) relative to the control. A value of 1 specifies that the [Caption](#) is to the left of the control, and a value of zero specifies that the [Caption](#) is to the right of the control. <15>

Applies to: [CheckBox](#) | [OptionButton](#)

J - Editable (1 bit): Specifies whether the user can type into the control. MUST be set to 1 for [TextBox](#) controls. MUST be set to 1 for [ComboBox](#) controls in which the [DisplayStyle](#) property is set to 0x03 (**fmDisplayStyleCombo**). SHOULD be set to zero for [ComboBox](#) controls in which the [DisplayStyle](#) property is set to 0x07 (**fmDisplayStyleDropList**), but MAY be set to 1, and MUST be ignored. <16>

Applies to: [ComboBox](#) | [TextBox](#)

IMEMode (4 bits): An [fmIMEMode](#) that specifies the default run-time mode of the **Input Method Editor (IME)** for the control as it receives focus.

Applies to [<17>](#): CheckBox | ComboBox | CommandButton | Image | Label | ListBox | OptionButton | ScrollBar | SpinButton | TabStrip | TextBox | ToggleButton

K - DragBehavior (1 bit): Specifies whether dragging and dropping is enabled for the control.

Applies to: ComboBox | TextBox

L - EnterKeyBehavior (1 bit): Specifies the behavior of the ENTER key. A value of 1 specifies that pressing ENTER creates a new line. A value of zero specifies that pressing ENTER moves the focus to the next object in the tab order.

Applies to: TextBox

M - EnterFieldBehavior (1 bit): Specifies selection behavior when entering the control. A value of 1 specifies that the selection remains unchanged from the last time that the control was active. A value of zero specifies that all text in the control is selected when entering the control.

Applies to: ComboBox | TextBox

N - TabKeyBehavior (1 bit): Specifies whether tab characters can exist in the text of the control. A value of 1 specifies that pressing the TAB key inserts a tab character into the text of the control. A value of zero specifies that pressing the TAB key moves the focus to the next object in the tab order.

Applies to: TextBox

O - WordWrap (1 bit): Specifies whether the contents of the control automatically wrap at the end of a line. MUST be set to 1 for the following controls: ComboBox and ListBox.

Applies to: CheckBox | ComboBox | CommandButton | Label | ListBox | OptionButton | TextBox | ToggleButton

P - UnusedBits2 (1 bit): MUST be set to zero.

Q - BordersSuppress (1 bit): SHOULD be set to zero. [<18>](#)

Applies to: CheckBox | ComboBox | ListBox | OptionButton | TextBox | ToggleButton

R - SelectionMargin (1 bit): Specifies whether the user can select a line of text by clicking in the region to the left of the text. MUST be set to 1 for the following controls: CheckBox, ListBox, OptionButton, and ToggleButton.

Applies to: CheckBox | ComboBox | ListBox | OptionButton | TextBox | ToggleButton

S - AutoWordSelect (1 bit): Specifies the basic unit used to extend a selection. A value of 1 specifies that the basic unit is a single character. A value of zero specifies that the basic unit is a whole word. MUST be set to 1 for the following controls: CheckBox, ListBox, OptionButton, and ToggleButton.

Applies to: CheckBox | ComboBox | ListBox | OptionButton | TextBox | ToggleButton

T - AutoSize (1 bit): Specifies whether the control automatically resizes to display its entire contents.

This bit does not apply to the Image control and MUST be set to zero for that type of control. The Image control uses a separate [AutoSize](#) property that is stored in the [ImagePropMask](#).

Applies to: CheckBox | ComboBox | CommandButton | Label | OptionButton | TextBox | ToggleButton

U - HideSelection (1 bit): Specifies whether selected text in the control appears highlighted when the control does not have focus. MUST be set to 1 for the following controls: CheckBox, ListBox, OptionButton, and ToggleButton.

Applies to: CheckBox | ComboBox | ListBox | OptionButton | TextBox | ToggleButton

V - AutoTab (1 bit): Specifies whether the focus automatically moves to the next control when the user enters the maximum number of characters specified by the [MaxLength](#) property.

Applies to: ComboBox | TextBox

W - MultiLine (1 bit): Specifies whether the control can display more than one line of text.

Applies to: TextBox

2.5.96.2 fmIMEMode

The following table specifies the values of this enumeration and their meanings.

Name	Value	Meaning
fmIMEModeNoControl	0x0	Does not control IME .
fmIMEModeOn	0x1	IME on.
fmIMEModeOff	0x2	IME off. English mode.
fmIMEModeDisable	0x3	IME off. User cannot turn on IME by keyboard.
fmIMEModeHiragana	0x4	IME on with full-width hiragana mode.
fmIMEModeKatakana	0x5	IME on with full-width katakana mode.
fmIMEModeKatakanaHalf	0x6	IME on with half-width katakana mode.
fmIMEModeAlphaFull	0x7	IME on with full-width alphanumeric mode.
fmIMEModeAlpha	0x8	IME on with half-width alphanumeric mode.
fmIMEModeHangulFull	0x9	IME on with full-width Hangul mode.
fmIMEModeHangul	0xA	IME on with half-width Hangul mode.
fmIMEModeHanziFull	0xB	IME on with full-width hanzi mode.
fmIMEModeHanzi	0xC	IME on with half-width hanzi mode.

2.5.97 Width

A signed integer that specifies the width of a column, in HIMETRIC units, in a [ComboBox](#) or ListBox. A value of -1 specifies that the client application determines the width.

The file format default is 0xFFFFFFFF, -1.

Applies to: ComboBox | ListBox

2.5.98 Zoom

A signed integer that specifies the magnification of embedded controls, in percentage points of the size of the parent control. MUST be greater than or equal to 10 (10 percent of actual size) and less than or equal to 400 (four times or 400 percent of actual size).

The file format default is 100, or actual size.

Applies to: [Form](#)

2.6 Algorithms

2.6.1 ClassTable Rowset Algorithm

This section specifies the algorithms used to determine which method or property of a type information supports a way of fetching rows of data sequentially, getting the data from those rows, and managing rows of data.

The following are used in the algorithms specified in section [2.6.1.1](#) and section [2.6.1.2](#):

- **ITypeInfo::GetTypeAttr** is specified in [\[MS-OAUT\]](#) section 3.7.4.1.
- **TYPEATTR** is specified in [\[MS-OAUT\]](#) section 2.2.44.
- **TYPEFLAG_FDUAL** and the **TYPEFLAGS** type are specified in [\[MS-OAUT\]](#) section 2.2.16.
- **ITypeInfo::GetFuncDesc** is specified in [\[MS-OAUT\]](#) section 3.7.4.3.
- **FUNCDESC** is specified in [\[MS-OAUT\]](#) section 2.2.42.
- **INVOKE_PROPERTYPUT**, **INVOKE_PROPERTYGET**, and the **INVOKEKIND** type are specified in [\[MS-OAUT\]](#) section 2.2.14.
- **TYPEDESC** is specified in [\[MS-OAUT\]](#) section 2.2.37.
- **VT_PTR** and other VARIANT type constants are specified in [\[MS-OAUT\]](#) section 2.2.7.
- **HREFTYPE** is specified in [\[MS-OAUT\]](#) section 2.2.36.
- **ITypeInfo::GetRefTypeInfo** is specified in [\[MS-OAUT\]](#) section 3.7.4.10.
- **ITypeInfo** is specified in [\[MS-OAUT\]](#) section 3.7.4.
- **ITypeInfo::GetVarDesc** is specified in [\[MS-OAUT\]](#) section 3.7.4.4.
- **VARDESC** is specified in [\[MS-OAUT\]](#) section 2.2.43.

2.6.1.1 DispidRowset Algorithm

The result of the following algorithm can determine the property value of the **DispidRowset** field of a [ClassInfoDataBlock](#).

```
CALL the GetTypeAttr method of this type information returning TYPEATTR ta.  
IF ta.wTypeFlags and TYPEFLAG_FDUAL THEN  
  FOR each function in this type information
```



```

    CALL the GetFuncDesc method of this type information with the index of this
function, returning FUNCDESC fd.
    IF fd.lprgelemdescParam is NOT EQUAL TO zero AND fd.invkind is EQUAL TO
INVOKE_PROPERTYPUT THEN
        SET TYPEDESC td to fd.lprgelemdescParam.tdesc.
        IF td.vt is EQUAL TO VT_PTR THEN
            SET td to td.lptdesc.
        END IF
        IF td.vt is EQUAL TO VT_USERDEFINED THEN
            SET HREFTYPE hr to td.hreftype.
            CALL the GetRefTypeInfo of this type information with hr, returning
ITypeInfo ti2.
            CALL the GetTypeAttr method of ti2, returning TYPEATTR ta2.
            IF ta2.guid is EQUAL TO {0C733A52-2A1C-11CE-ADE5-00AA0044773D} THEN
                RETURN fd.memid.
            END IF
        END IF
    END IF
END FOR
ELSE
    FOR each data property in this type information
        CALL the GetVarDesc method of this type information with the index of this
property, returning VARDESC vd.
        SET td to vd.elemdescVar.tdesc.
        IF td.vt is EQUAL TO VT_PTR THEN
            SET td to td.lptdesc.
        END IF
        IF td.vt is EQUAL TO VT_USERDEFINED THEN
            SET HREFTYPE hr to td.hreftype.
            CALL the GetRefTypeInfo of this type information with hr, returning
ITypeInfo ti2.
            CALL the GetTypeAttr method of ti2, returning TYPEATTR ta2.
            IF ta2.guid is EQUAL TO {0C733A52-2A1C-11CE-ADE5-00AA0044773D} THEN
                RETURN vd.memid.
            END IF
        END IF
    END FOR
END IF

```

2.6.1.2 SetRowset Algorithm

The result of the following algorithm can determine the property value of the **SetRowset** field of a [ClassInfoDataBlock](#).

```

CALL the GetTypeAttr method of this type information returning TYPEATTR ta.
IF ta.wTypeFlags and TYPEFLAG_FDUAL THEN
    FOR each function in this type information
        CALL the GetFuncDesc method of this type information with the index of this
function, returning FUNCDESC fd.
        IF fd.lprgelemdescParam is NOT EQUAL TO zero AND fd.invkind is EQUAL TO
INVOKE_PROPERTYPUT THEN
            SET TYPEDESC td to fd.lprgelemdescParam.tdesc.
            IF td.vt is EQUAL TO VT_PTR THEN
                SET td to td.lptdesc.
            END IF
            IF td.vt is EQUAL TO VT_USERDEFINED THEN
                SET HREFTYPE hr to td.hreftype.
            END IF
        END IF
    END FOR

```

```
        CALL the GetRefTypeInfo of this type information with hr, returning
ITypeInfo ti2.
        CALL the GetTypeAttr method of ti2, returning TYPEATTR ta2.
        IF ta2.guid is EQUAL TO {0C733A52-2A1C-11CE-ADE5-00AA0044773D} THEN
            RETURN fd.ovft.
        END IF
    END IF
END IF
END FOR
END IF
```

3 Structure Examples

3.1 String Compression Example

The following example shows when and how a string can be compressed:

The Unicode string "ABC" has the following byte sequence:

```
0x41 0x00 0x42 0x00 0x43 0x00
```

This string is compressible because the high-order byte of each character is zero. When compressed, the byte sequence is stored as follows:

```
0x41 0x42 0x43
```

The count of bytes is set to 3.

On the other hand, the Unicode string "地球" (Japanese for "Earth") has the following byte sequence:

```
0x30 0x57 0x03 0x74
```

This string is not compressible, so the count of bytes is 4, and the string is stored as described previously.

3.2 CommandButton Example

The following example shows a [CommandButtonControl](#) structure. The CommandButton is embedded in a [UserForm](#) and has the following properties set:

- The [Caption](#) property is set to "CommandButton1".
- The [Height](#) and Width properties are set to 36 points and 126 points, respectively.
- The [MousePointer](#) property is set to **fmMousePointerCustomer**.
- The [MouseIcon](#) property is set to a picture. <19>

Although this example uses the CommandButtonControl, the persistence of the data structures for this control can also be applied to other control types.

The following table shows the top-level representation of the CommandButtonControl structure.

CommandButtonControl structure			
Offset	Size	Structure	Value
00000000	036A	CommandButtonControl	
00000000	0001	BYTE - MinorVersion	0x00
00000001	0001	BYTE - MajorVersion	0x02

CommandButtonControl structure			
00000002	0002	USHORT - cbCommandButton	0x0024
00000004	0004	A: CommandButtonPropMask - PropMask	
00000008	0008	B: CommandButtonDataBlock - DataBlock	
00000010	0018	C: CommandButtonExtraDataBlock - ExtraDataBlock	
00000028	0316	D: CommandButtonStreamData - StreamData	
0000033E	002C	TextProps - TextProps	

The following are detailed examples of **PropMask**, **DataBlock**, **ExtraDataBlock**, and **StreamData**. An example of the **TextProps** structure has been omitted because it closely resembles this example.

MinorVersion: 0x00 specifies the minor version of the control.

MajorVersion: 0x02 specifies the major version of the control.

cbCommandButton: 0x0024 specifies the sum of the sizes, in bytes, of **PropMask**, **DataBlock**, and **ExtraDataBlock**.

The following table shows which properties of the CommandButtonControl are not set to the file format default. If a bit has is set to 1, the corresponding property value in the CommandButtonDataBlock is not the file format default and is stored in the file. If a bit is set to zero, the corresponding property value is the file format default and is not stored in the file. As previously described, the Caption, Size (**Height** and **Width**), MousePointer, and MouseIcon properties are set to a value different from the file format default, and only these bits are set to 1.

CommandButtonPropMask structure			
Offset	Size	Structure	Value
00000004	0004	A: CommandButtonPropMask - PropMask	
00000004	1 bit	BOOL - fForeColor	0
00000004	1 bit	BOOL - fBackColor	0
00000004	1 bit	BOOL - fVariousPropertyBits	0
00000004	1 bit	BOOL - fCaption	1
00000004	1 bit	BOOL - fPicturePosition	0
00000004	1 bit	BOOL - fSize	1
00000004	1 bit	BOOL - fMousePointer	1
00000004	1 bit	BOOL - fPicture	0
00000004	1 bit	BOOL - fAccelerator	0
00000004	1 bit	BOOL - fTakeFocusOnClick	0
00000004	1 bit	BOOL - fMouseIcon	1

CommandButtonPropMask structure			
00000004	21 bits	BOOL - UnusedBits	0

fForeColor: Zero specifies that the value of the [ForeColor](#) property is the file format default and is not stored in the file.

fBackColor: Zero specifies that the value of the [BackColor](#) property is the file format default and is not stored in the file.

fVariousPropertyBits: Zero specifies that the value of the [VariousPropertyBits](#) property is the file format default and is not stored in the file.

fCaption: 1 specifies that the Caption property is set to a value that is not the file format default and is stored in the CommandButtonDataBlock and CommandButtonExtraDataBlock.

fPicturePosition: Zero specifies that the value of the [PicturePosition](#) property is the file format default and is not stored in the file.

fSize: 1 specifies that the Size property is set to a value that is not the file format default and is stored in the CommandButtonExtraDataBlock.

fMousePointer: 1 specifies that the MousePointer property is set to a value that is not the file format default and is stored in the CommandButtonDataBlock.

fAccelerator: Zero specifies that the value of the [Accelerator](#) property is the file format default and is not stored in the file.

fTakeFocusOnClick: Zero specifies that the value of the [TakeFocusOnClick](#) property is the file format default and is not stored in the file.

fMouseIcon: 1 specifies that the MouseIcon property is set to a value that is not the file format default and is stored in the CommandButtonStreamData.

The following table shows the CommandButtonDataBlock. The **DataBlock** stores property values that are 4 bytes or smaller and are not the file format default. In this example, MousePointer is the only property whose value is stored in the **DataBlock**. For the Caption property, the length and compression flag of the Caption string are stored in the **DataBlock**, but the Caption string itself is stored in the CommandButtonExtraDataBlock.

CommandButtonDataBlock structure			
Offset	Size	Structure	Value
00000008	0008	B: CommandButtonDataBlock - DataBlock	
00000008	0004	CountOfBytesWithCompressionFlag - Caption	
00000008	31 bits	ULONG - cb	0x0000000E
00000008	1 bit	BOOL - fCompressed	1
0000000C	0001	fmMousePointer - MousePointer	0x63
0000000D	0001	Align - Padding1	0x00
0000000E	0002	SHORT - MouseIcon	0xFFFF

CommandButtonDataBlock structure			
00000010	0000	Align - Padding2	

Caption.cb: 0x0000000E specifies that the size, after compression, of the Caption string in the CommandButtonExtraDataBlock is 14 bytes.

Caption.fCompressed: 1 specifies that the Caption string in the CommandButtonExtraDataBlock is compressed.

MousePointer: 0x63 specifies that the MousePointer has the value **fmMousePointerCustom** and the icon is specified in the MouseIcon property.

Padding1: 1 byte of unused data needed for the value of the MousePointer property to align to an offset divisible by 2 from the beginning of the CommandButtonControl.

MouseIcon: 0xFFFF specifies that the MouseIcon property is set.

Padding2: Because the size of the CommandButtonDataBlock is divisible by 4, there is no need to add any padding at the end of the CommandButtonDataBlock.

The following table shows the CommandButtonExtraDataBlock. For this example, the Caption and Size properties are the only properties stored in the CommandButtonExtraDataBlock.

CommandButtonExtraDataBlock structure			
Offset	Size	Structure	Value
00000010	0018	C: CommandButtonExtraDataBlock - ExtraDataBlock	
00000010	000E	Caption - Caption	CommandButton1
0000001E	0002	Array of bytes - Padding	0x0000
00000020	0008	Size - Size	
00000020	0004	LONG - Width	0x0000115D
00000024	0004	LONG - Height	0x000004F6

Caption: "CommandButton1" specifies the compressed string for the Caption property.

Padding: 2 bytes of unused data needed for the size of the compressed string to be divisible by 4.

Size.Width: 0x0000115D specifies that the width of the CommandButtonControl is 4445 HIMETRIC units, or 126 points.

Size.Height: 0x000004F6 specifies that the height of the CommandButtonControl is 1270 HIMETRIC units, or 36 points.

The following table shows the CommandButtonStreamData. The **StreamData** stores picture properties of the CommandButtonControl. For this example, MouseIcon is the only picture property persisted.

CommandButtonStreamData structure			
Offset	Size	Structure	Value
00000028	0316	D: CommandButtonStreamData - StreamData	
00000028	0316	MouseIcon - MouseIcon	
00000028	0010	GUID - CLSID_StdPicture	04 52 E3 0B 91 8F CE 11 ...
00000038	0004	ULONG - Preamble	0x0000746C
0000003C	0004	ULONG - Size	0x000002FE
00000040	02FE	Array of bytes - Picture	00 00 02 00 01 00 20 20 ...

MouseIcon.CLSID_StdPicture: 04 52 E3 0B 91 8F CE 11 9D E3 00 AA 00 4B B8 51 specifies the CLSID of the [StdPicture](#) object in little-endian format. The CLSID in standard GUID [\[MS-DTYP\]](#) format is {0BE35204-8F91-11CE-9DE3-00AA004BB851}.

MouseIcon.Preamble: 0x0000746C specifies a constant value for the StdPicture object.

MouseIcon.Size: 0x000002FE specifies the size, in bytes, of **Picture**.

MouseIcon.Picture: 00 00 02 00 01 00 20 20 ... specifies the embedded icon to be used for the MouseIcon property. The complete value of this property has been omitted for brevity. For this example, the contents of this property are the same as the contents of the up_l.cur file.

3.3 MultiPage Control Example

The following example shows the structure of the ["x" stream](#) in the MultiPage Control. An example of the ["f" stream](#) and the ["o" stream](#) has been omitted because it closely resembles the [UserForm example](#).

The MultiPage Control in this example has two [Pages](#). The first Page has the following properties:

- The [TransitionEffect](#) property is set to [fmTransitionEffectCoverUp](#).
- The [TransitionPeriod](#) property is set to 10 milliseconds.

The following table shows the top-level representation of the "x" stream in the MultiPage Control.

MultiPage control "x" stream			
Offset	Size	Structure	
00000000	0038	Stream - MultiPageControlExtendedStream	
00000000	0020	PageProperties array - PageProperties	
00000000	0008	PageProperties - PageProperties1	
00000008	0010	A: PageProperties - PageProperties2	
00000018	0008	PageProperties - PageProperties3	
00000020	0018	B: MultiPageProperties - MultiPageControl	

The following are detailed examples of PageProperties and MultiPageProperties.

PageProperties: An array of PageProperties. The first PageProperties in this array is not used and is ignored. The second and third PageProperties in the array persist the properties of the first and second Pages in the control, respectively.

The following table shows the structure of the second PageProperties in the **PageProperties** array. It persists the TransitionEffect and TransitionPeriod properties of the first Page inside the control.

PageProperties structure			
Offset	Size	Structure	Value
00000008	0010	A: PageProperties - PageProperties	
00000008	0001	BYTE - MinorVersion	0x00
00000009	0001	BYTE - MajorVersion	0x02
0000000A	0002	USHORT - cbPage	0x000C
0000000C	0004	C: PagePropMask - PropMask	
00000010	0008	D: PageDataBlock - DataBlock	

MinorVersion: 0x00 specifies the minor version of the control.

MajorVersion: 0x02 specifies the major version of the control.

cbPage: 0x000C specifies the sum of the sizes, in bytes, of **PropMask** and **DataBlock**.

The following table shows the properties of the PageProperties that are not set to the file format default. If a bit is set to 1, the corresponding property value in the PageDataBlock is not the file format default and is stored in the file. If a bit is set to zero, the corresponding property value is the file format default and is not stored in the file. As previously described, the TransitionEffect and TransitionPeriod properties are set to a value different from the file format default, and only these bits are set to 1.

PagePropMask structure			
Offset	Size	Structure	Value
0000000C	0004	C: PagePropMask - PropMask	
0000000C	1 bit	BOOL - Unused1	0
0000000C	1 bit	BOOL - fTransitionEffect	1
0000000C	1 bit	BOOL - fTransitionPeriod	1
0000000C	29 bits	BOOL - UnusedBits	0

fTransitionEffect: 1 specifies that the TransitionEffect property is set to a value that is not the file format default and is stored in the PageDataBlock.

fTransitionPeriod: 1 specifies that the TransitionPeriod property is set to a value that is not the file format default and is stored in the PageDataBlock.

The following table shows the PageDataBlock. The **DataBlock** stores property values that are 4 bytes or smaller and are not the file format default. In this example, the TransitionEffect and the TransitionPeriod are both stored in the **DataBlock** because each has a size of 4 bytes.

PageDataBlock structure			
Offset	Size	Structure	Value
00000010	0008	D: PageDataBlock - DataBlock	
00000010	0004	fmTransitionEffect - TransitionEffect	0x00000001
00000014	0004	ULONG - TransitionPeriod	0x0000000A

TransitionEffect: 0x00000001 specifies that the value of the TransitionEffect property is fmTransitionEffectCoverUp.

TransitionPeriod: 0x0000000A specifies that the value of the TransitionPeriod property is 10 milliseconds.

The following table shows the MultiPageProperties structure, which persists the [PageCount](#), [ID](#), [Flags](#) and **PageIDs** properties of the control.

MultiPageProperties structure			
Offset	Size	Structure	Value
00000020	0018	B: MultiPageProperties - MultiPageControl	
00000020	0001	BYTE - MinorVersion	0x00
00000021	0001	BYTE - MajorVersion	0x02
00000022	0002	USHORT - cbMultiPageControlProperties	0x000C
00000024	0004	E: MultiPagePropertiesPropMask - PropMask	
00000028	0008	F: MultiPagePropertiesDataBlock - DataBlock	
00000030	0008	G: PageIDs - PageIDs	

MinorVersion: 0x00 specifies the minor version of the control.

MajorVersion: 0x02 specifies the major version of the control.

cbMultiPageControlProperties: 0x000C specifies the sum of the sizes, in bytes, of **PropMask** and **DataBlock**.

The following table shows the properties of the MultiPageProperties that are not set to the file format default. If a bit is set to 1, the corresponding property value in the MultiPagePropertiesDataBlock is not the file format default and is stored in the file. If a bit is set to zero, the corresponding property value is the file format default and is not stored in the file. As previously described, the PageCount and ID properties are set to a value different from the file format default, and only these bits are set to 1.

MultiPagePropertiesPropMask structure			
Offset	Size	Structure	Value
00000024	0004	E: MultiPagePropertiesPropMask - PropMask	
00000024	1 bit	BOOL - Unused1	0
00000024	1 bit	BOOL - fPageCount	1
00000024	1 bit	BOOL - fID	1
00000024	1 bit	BOOL - fFlags	0
00000024	28 bits	BOOL - UnusedBits	0

fPageCount: 1 specifies that the value of the PageCount property is stored in the MultiPagePropertiesDataBlock.

fID: 1 specifies that the value of the ID property is stored in the MultiPagePropertiesDataBlock.

fFlags: Zero specifies that the value of the Flags property is the file format default.

The following table shows the MultiPagePropertiesDataBlock. The **DataBlock** stores property values that are 4 bytes or smaller and are not the file format default. In this example, the PageCount and the ID are both stored in the **DataBlock**.

MultiPagePropertiesDataBlock structure			
Offset	Size	Structure	Value
00000028	0008	F: MultiPagePropertiesDataBlock - DataBlock	
00000028	0004	LONG - PageCount	0x00000002
0000002C	0004	LONG - ID	0x00000002

PageCount: 0x00000002 specifies that the value of the PageCount property is 2.

ID: 0x00000002 specifies that the value of the ID property for this control is 2.

The following table shows the **PageIDs** array. The table shows the value of the ID property for each of the two Pages inside the MultiPage Control in this example.

PageIDs array			
Offset	Size	Structure	Value
00000030	0008	G: PageIDs - PageIDs	
00000030	0004	LONG - ID1	0x00000003
00000034	0004	LONG - ID2	0x00000004

ID1: 0x00000003 specifies that the value of the ID property of the first Page in this control is 3.

ID2: 0x00000004 specifies that the value of the ID property of the second Page in this control is 4.

3.4 UserForm Example

The following example shows a [FormControl](#) with an embedded RefEdit control. The RefEdit control is an ActiveX control that displays a range value that references cells in a **datasheet**.

The FormControl has the following properties set:

- The [Font](#) is set to "Verdana".
- The [LogicalSize](#) **Height** and **Width** properties are set to 1000 and 2000 points, respectively.
- The [DisplayedSize](#) **Height** and **Width** properties are set to 132 and 166.5 points, respectively.
- The [NextAvailableID](#) is set to 1.
- The [ShapeCookie](#) is set to 1.
- The [DrawBuffer](#) is set to 32000 pixels.
- The [CountOfSites](#) is set to 1.
- The [DepthTypeCount](#) is set to zero.
- The [ID](#) of the embedded control is set to 1.
- The [Name](#) of the embedded control is set to "RefEdit1".
- The [TabIndex](#) of the embedded control is set to zero.
- The [ClsidCacheIndex](#) is set to 0x8000.
- The [SitePosition](#) Top and Left properties of the embedded control are set to 60 and 48 points, respectively.

The top-level structure of the embedded RefEdit control in the "o" stream (1) is illustrated in the final figure, ObjectStream structure, in this section. The [CommandButton Example](#) (section 3.2) illustrates the persistence of an embedded control.

The top-level representation of a FormControl structure contains the following streams (1): "f", "o", "\001CompObj", and "vbFrame". The latter two streams (1) are not persisted as part of FormControl and are not detailed in this example.

The following table shows the top-level representation of the Form stream in a FormControl structure. It displays the [FormPropMask](#), [FormDataBlock](#), [FormExtraDataBlock](#), [FormStreamData](#), and FormSiteData for this FormControl.

FormStream structure			
Offset	Size	Structure	Value
00000000	00BC	Stream - FormStream	
00000000	00BC	FormControl - Form	
00000000	0001	BYTE - MinorVersion	0x00
00000001	0001	BYTE - MajorVersion	0x04
00000002	0002	USHORT - cbForm	0x0024

FormStream structure			
00000004	0004	A: FormPropMask - PropMask	
00000008	0010	B: FormDataBlock - DataBlock	
00000018	0010	C: FormExtraDataBlock - ExtraDataBlock	
00000028	0022	D: FormStreamData - StreamData	
0000004A	0072	E: FormSiteData - SiteData	

The following are detailed examples of the **PropMask**, **DataBlock**, **ExtraDataBlock**, **StreamData** and **SiteData**.

Form.MinorVersion: 0x00 specifies the minor version of the control.

Form.MajorVersion: 0x04 specifies the major version of the control.

Form.cbForm: 0x0024 specifies that the sum of the sizes, in bytes, of **PropMask**, **DataBlock**, and **ExtraDataBlock** of this FormControl is 36.

The following table shows the properties of the FormControl that are not set to the file format default. If a bit is set to 1, the value of the corresponding property in the FormDataBlock or FormExtraDataBlock is not the file format default and is stored in the file. If a bit is set to zero, the value of the corresponding property is the file format default and is not stored in the file. The NextAvailableID, DisplayedSize, LogicalSize, Font, ShapeCookie, and DrawBuffer properties are set to a value different from the file format default, and only these bits are set to 1.

FormPropMask structure			
Offset	Size	Structure	Value
00000004	0004	A: FormPropMask - PropMask	
00000004	1 bit	BOOL - Unused1	0
00000004	1 bit	BOOL - fBackColor	0
00000004	1 bit	BOOL - fForeColor	0
00000004	1 bit	BOOL - fNextAvailableID	1
00000004	2 bits	BOOL - Unused2	0
00000004	1 bit	BOOL - fBooleanProperties	0
00000004	1 bit	BOOL - fBorderStyle	0
00000004	1 bit	BOOL - fMousePointer	0
00000004	1 bit	BOOL - fScrollBars	0
00000004	1 bit	BOOL - fDisplayedSize	1
00000004	1 bit	BOOL - fLogicalSize	1
00000004	1 bit	BOOL - fScrollPosition	0

FormPropMask structure			
00000004	1 bit	BOOL - fGroupCnt	0
00000004	1 bit	BOOL - Reserved	0
00000004	1 bit	BOOL - fMouseIcon	0
00000004	1 bit	BOOL - fCycle	0
00000004	1 bit	BOOL - fSpecialEffect	0
00000004	1 bit	BOOL - fBorderColor	0
00000004	1 bit	BOOL - fCaption	0
00000004	1 bit	BOOL - fFont	1
00000004	1 bit	BOOL - fPicture	0
00000004	1 bit	BOOL - fZoom	0
00000004	1 bit	BOOL - fPictureAlignment	0
00000004	1 bit	BOOL - fPictureTiling	0
00000004	1 bit	BOOL - fPictureSizeMode	0
00000004	1 bit	BOOL - fShapeCookie	1
00000004	1 bit	BOOL - fDrawBuffer	1
00000004	4 bits	BOOL - Unused3	0

Fields that are set to zero specify that their corresponding property is not stored; they have been omitted from the following description.

fNextAvailableID: 1 specifies that the NextAvailableID property is not set to the file format default and is stored in the FormDataBlock.

fDisplayedSize: 1 specifies that the DisplayedSize property is not set to the file format default and is stored in the FormExtraDataBlock.

fLogicalSize: 1 specifies that the LogicalSize property is not set to the file format default and is stored in the FormExtraDataBlock.

fFont: 1 specifies that the Font property is not set to the file format default and is stored in the FormDataBlock and FormStreamData.

fShapeCookie: 1 specifies that the ShapeCookie property is not set to the file format default and is stored in the FormDataBlock.

fDrawBuffer: 1 specifies that the DrawBuffer property is not set to the file format default and is stored in the FormDataBlock.

The following table shows the FormDataBlock. The **DataBlock** stores property values that are 4 bytes or smaller and are not the file format defaults. In this example, NextAvailableID, Font, ShapeCookie, and DrawBuffer are the only properties stored in the **DataBlock**.

FormDataBlock structure			
Offset	Size	Structure	Value
00000008	0010	B: FormDataBlock - DataBlock	
00000008	0004	FormNextAvailableId - NextAvailableID	0x00000001
0000000C	0002	SHORT - Font	0xFFFF
0000000E	0002	Align - Padding	0x0000
00000010	0004	FormShapeCookie - ShapeCookie	0x00000001
00000014	0004	FormDrawBuffer - DrawBuffer	0x00007D00

NextAvailableID: 0x00000001 specifies that the largest ID that has been used by an embedded control on the form is 1, so the next available valid ID is 2.

Font: 0xFFFF specifies that the Font property is stored in the FormStreamData.

ShapeCookie: 0x00000001 specifies that the dynamic type information of a form has changed once.

DrawBuffer: 0x00007D00 specifies that the number of pixels in a buffer into which the form can be drawn is 32000.

The following table shows the FormExtraDataBlock. For this example, the [DisplayedSize](#) and LogicalSize properties are the only properties stored in the FormExtraDataBlock.

FormExtraDataBlock structure			
Offset	Size	Structure	Value
00000018	0010	C: FormExtraDataBlock - ExtraDataBlock	
00000018	0008	fmSize - DisplayedSize	
00000018	0004	LONG - Width	0x000016F2
0000001C	0004	LONG - Height	0x00001231
00000020	0008	fmSize - LogicalSize	
00000020	0004	LONG - Width	0x0001139C
00000024	0004	LONG - Height	0x000089CE

DisplayedSize.Width: 0x000016F2 specifies that the physical width of the FormControl is 5874 HIMETRIC units, or 166.5 points.

DisplayedSize.Height: 0x00001231 specifies that the physical height of the FormControl is 4657 HIMETRIC units, or 132 points.

LogicalSize.Width: 0x0001139C specifies that the scrollable width of the FormControl is 70556 HIMETRIC units, or 2000 points.

LogicalSize.Height: 0x000089CE specifies that the scrollable height of the FormControl is 35278 HIMETRIC units, or 1000 points.

The following table shows the FormStreamData. The **StreamData** is used to store the Font property of the FormControl.

FormStreamData structure			
Offset	Size	Structure	Value
00000028	0022	D: FormStreamData - StreamData	
00000028	0010	GUID - FontGUID	03 52 E3 0B 91 8F CE 11 ...
00000038	0012	FormFont - StdFont	
00000038	0001	BYTE - Version	0x01
00000039	0002	SHORT - sCharset	0x0000
0000003B	0001	FONTFLAGS - bFlags	0x00
0000003C	0002	SHORT - sWeight	0x0190
0000003E	0004	ULONG - ulHeight	0x00014244
00000042	0001	BYTE - bFaceLen	0x07
00000043	0007	Array of bytes - FontFace	Verdana

FontGUID: 03 52 E3 0B 91 8F CE 11 9D E3 00 AA 00 4B B8 51 specifies, in little-endian format, that the CLSID of the [FormFont](#) is a [StdFont](#). The CLSID in standard GUID [\[MS-DTYP\]](#) format is {0BE35203-8F91-11CE-9DE3-00AA004BB851}.

StdFont.Version: 0x01 specifies the version of StdFont that is stored in the file.

StdFont.sCharset: 0x0000 specifies the character set (1) of the Font.

StdFont.bFlags: 0x00 specifies that the Font style is not bold, italic, underlined, or crossed out.

StdFont.sWeight: 0x0190 specifies that the weight of the Font is 400.

StdFont.ulHeight: 0x00014244 specifies that the height of the Font is 8.25 points.

StdFont.bFaceLen: 0x07 specifies the length, in bytes, of **FontFace**.

StdFont.FontFace: "Verdana" specifies the name of the Font in ASCII characters.

The following table shows the FormSiteData, which is used to store the properties of embedded controls in a [UserForm](#). This structure contains the [SITE_TYPE](#) of embedded controls and an array of [OleSiteConcreteControls](#) that describe these controls.

FormSiteData structure			
Offset	Size	Structure	Value
0000004A	0072	E: FormSiteData - SiteData	
0000004A	0002	SHORT - CountOfSiteClassInfo	0x0001

FormSiteData structure			
0000004C	003C	F: ClassTable - ClassTable	
00000088	0004	ULONG - CountOfSites	0x00000001
0000008C	0004	ULONG - CountOfBytes	0x0000002C
00000090	0002	SiteDepthsAndTypes array - SiteDepthsAndTypes	
00000090	0002	FormObjectDepthTypeCount - DepthTypeCount	
00000090	0001	BYTE - Depth	0x00
00000091	7 bits	BYTE - TypeOrCount	0x01
00000091	1 bit	BOOL - fCount	0
00000092	0002	Array of bytes - ArrayPadding	9D 9D
00000094	0028	Sites array - Sites	
00000094	0028	G: OleSiteConcreteControl - Site	

CountOfSiteClassInfo: 0x0001 specifies that there is one element in **ClassTable**. This field is stored because the value of **DataBlock.BooleanProperties.FORM_FLAG_DONTSAVECLASSTABLE** in the FormControl that contains this FormSiteData is the file format default, zero.

CountOfSites: 0x00000001 specifies that there is one element in **Sites**.

CountOfBytes: 0x0000002C specifies that the sum of the sizes, in bytes, of the **SiteDepthsAndTypes**, **ArrayPadding**, and **Sites** of this FormSiteData is 44.

SiteDepthsAndTypes.DepthTypeCount.Depth: 0x00 specifies that no controls exist in the hierarchy between the embedded control and the parent control.

SiteDepthsAndTypes.DepthTypeCount.TypeOrCount: 0x01 specifies that the SITE_TYPE of the embedded control is **ST_Ole**.

SiteDepthsAndTypes.DepthTypeCount.fCount: Zero specifies that **TypeOrCount** is not a count of consecutive embedded controls.

ArrayPadding: 9D 9D are unused bytes that make the total size of **SiteDepthsAndTypes** divisible by 4.

Sites.Site: Properties of the embedded control in the UserForm as persisted to a stream (1).

The following table shows the structure representation of the [SiteClassInfo](#) in a FormControl. It displays the [PropMask](#), [DataBlock](#) and [ExtraDataBlock](#) for this SiteClassInfo. The **ClsID**, **DispEvent**, **DefaultProg**, and **DispidBind** members are set to a value different from the file format default, and only these bits are set to 1.

ClassTable structure			
Offset	Size	Structure	Value
0000004C	003C	F: ClassTable - ClassTable	

ClassTable structure			
0000004C	003C	SiteClassInfo - ClassInfo	
0000004C	0002	USHORT - Version	0x0000
0000004E	0002	USHORT - cbClassTable	0x0038
00000050	0004	ClassInfoPropMask - PropMask	
00000050	1 bit	BOOL - fClsID	1
00000050	1 bit	BOOL - fDispEvent	1
00000050	1 bit	BOOL - Unused1	0
00000050	1 bit	BOOL - fDefaultProg	1
00000050	1 bit	BOOL - fClassFlags	0
00000050	1 bit	BOOL - fCountOfMethods	0
00000050	1 bit	BOOL - fDispIDBind	1
00000050	1 bit	BOOL - fGetBindIndex	0
00000050	1 bit	BOOL - fPutBindIndex	0
00000050	1 bit	BOOL - fBindType	0
00000050	1 bit	BOOL - fGetValueIndex	0
00000050	1 bit	BOOL - fPutValueIndex	0
00000050	1 bit	BOOL - fValueType	0
00000050	1 bit	BOOL - fDispIDRowset	0
00000050	1 bit	BOOL - fSetRowset	0
00000050	17 bits	BOOL - Unused2	0
00000054	0004	ClassInfoDataBlock - DataBlock	
00000054	0004	LONG - DispIDBind	0x00000000
00000058	0030	ClassInfoExtraDataBlock - ExtraDataBlock	
00000058	0010	GUID - ClsID	12 45 02 00 00 00 00 00 ...
00000068	0010	GUID - DispEvent	12 1D D2 8B 42 EC CE 11 ...
00000078	0010	GUID - DefaultProg	18 45 02 00 00 00 00 00 ...

PropMask bits set to zero specify that no value is stored in their corresponding field in the ClassInfoDataBlock or ClassInfoExtraDataBlock; they have been omitted from the following description.

ClassInfo.Version: 0x0000 specifies the version of this SiteClassInfo.

ClassInfo.cbClassTable: 0x0038 specifies that the sum of the sizes, in bytes, of **ClassInfoPropMask**, **ClassInfoDataBlock**, and **ClassInfoExtraDataBlock** in this ClassTable is 56.

ClassInfo.PropMask.fClsID: 1 specifies that the **ClsID** field is not set to the file format default and is stored in the ClassInfoExtraDataBlock of the SiteClassInfo.

ClassInfo.PropMask.fDispEvent: 1 specifies that the **DispEvent** field is not set to the file format default and is stored in the ClassInfoExtraDataBlock of SiteClassInfo.

ClassInfo.PropMask.fDefaultProg: 1 specifies that the **DefaultProg** field is not set to the file format default and is stored in the ClassInfoExtraDataBlock of the SiteClassInfo.

ClassInfo.PropMask.fDispIDBind: 1 specifies that the **DispIDBind** field is not set to the file format default and is stored in the ClassInfoDataBlock of the SiteClassInfo.

ClassInfo.DataBlock.DispIDBind: 0x00000000 specifies the DispID of the default bindable property, as specified in [\[MS-OAUT\]](#) section 2.2.49.5.2.

ClassInfo.ExtraDataBlock.ClsID: 12 45 02 00 00 00 00 00 C0 00 00 00 00 00 00 46 specifies the CLSID of the RefEdit control in little-endian format. The GUID [MS-DTYP] in standard format is {00024512-0000-0000-C000-000000000046}.

ClassInfo.ExtraDataBlock.DispEvent: 12 1D D2 8B 42 EC CE 11 9E 0D 00 AA 00 60 02 F3 specifies the GUID, in little-endian format, of the source interface as specified in [\[MS-OAUT\]](#) section 2.2.49.8. The GUID [MS-DTYP] in standard format is {8BD21D12-EC42-11CE-9E0D-00AA006002F3}.

ClassInfo.ExtraDataBlock.DefaultProg: 18 45 02 00 00 00 00 00 C0 00 00 00 00 00 00 46 specifies the GUID, in little-endian format, of the default interface as specified in [\[MS-OAUT\]](#) section 2.2.49.8. The GUID [MS-DTYP] in standard format is {00024518-0000-0000-C000-000000000046}.

The following table shows the top-level representation of the OleSiteConcreteControl in a FormControl structure. It displays the **PropMask**, **DataBlock** and **ExtraDataBlock** for this OleSiteConcreteControl.

OleSiteConcreteControl structure			
Offset	Size	Structure	Value
00000094	0028	G: OleSiteConcreteControl - Site	
00000094	0002	USHORT - Version	0x0000
00000096	0002	USHORT - cbSite	0x0024
00000098	0004	H: SitePropMask - PropMask	
0000009C	0010	I: SiteDataBlock - DataBlock	
000000AC	0010	J: SiteExtraDataBlock - ExtraDataBlock	

Version: 0x0000 specifies the version of the OleSiteConcreteControl.

cbSite: 0x0024 specifies that the sum of the sizes, in bytes, of **SitePropMask**, **SiteDataBlock**, and **SiteExtraDataBlock** in this OleSiteConcreteControl is 36.

The following table shows the properties of the OleSiteConcreteControl that are not set to the file format default. If a bit is set to 1, the value of the corresponding property in the SiteDataBlock or SiteExtraDataBlock is not the file format default and is stored in the file. If a bit is set to zero, the value of the corresponding property is the file format default and is not stored in the file. The Name, ID, [ObjectStreamSize](#), TabIndex, ClsidCacheIndex, and Position properties are not set to the file format default, and only these bits are set to 1.

SitePropMask structure			
Offset	Size	Structure	Value
00000098	0004	H: SitePropMask - PropMask	
00000098	1 bit	BOOL - fName	1
00000098	1 bit	BOOL - fTag	0
00000098	1 bit	BOOL - fID	1
00000098	1 bit	BOOL - fHelpContextID	0
00000098	1 bit	BOOL - fBitFlags	0
00000098	1 bit	BOOL - fObjectStreamSize	1
00000098	1 bit	BOOL - fTabIndex	1
00000098	1 bit	BOOL - fClsidCacheIndex	1
00000098	1 bit	BOOL - fPosition	1
00000098	1 bit	BOOL - fGroupID	0
00000098	1 bit	BOOL - Unused1	0
00000098	1 bit	BOOL - fControlTipText	0
00000098	1 bit	BOOL - fRuntimeLicKey	0
00000098	1 bit	BOOL - fControlSource	0
00000098	1 bit	BOOL - fRowSource	0
00000098	17 bits	BOOL - Unused2	0

PropMask fields set to zero specify that no property is stored and have been omitted from the following description.

fName: 1 specifies that the Name property is not set to the file format default and is stored in the SiteDataBlock and SiteExtraDataBlock of the OleSiteConcreteControl.

fID: 1 specifies that the ID property is not set to the file format default and is stored in the SiteDataBlock of the OleSiteConcreteControl.

fObjectStreamSize: 1 specifies that the ObjectStreamSize property is not set to the file format default and is stored in the SiteDataBlock of the OleSiteConcreteControl.

fTabIndex: 1 specifies that the TabIndex property is not set to the file format default and is stored in the SiteDataBlock of the OleSiteConcreteControl.

fClsidCacheIndex: 1 specifies that the ClsidCacheIndex property is not set to the file format default and is stored in the SiteDataBlock of the OleSiteConcreteControl.

fPosition: 1 specifies that the Position property is not set to the file format default and is stored in the SiteExtraDataBlock of the OleSiteConcreteControl.

The following table shows the SiteDataBlock. The **DataBlock** stores property values that are 4 bytes or smaller and are not the file format defaults. In this example, ID, ObjectStreamSize, TabIndex, and ClsidCacheIndex are the only properties whose values are stored in the **DataBlock**. For the Name property, the length and compression flag of the Name string are stored in the **DataBlock**, but the Name string itself is stored in the SiteExtraDataBlock.

SiteDataBlock structure			
Offset	Size	Structure	Value
0000009C	0010	I: SiteDataBlock - DataBlock	
0000009C	0004	CountOfBytesWithCompressionFlag - NameData	
0000009C	31 bits	ULONG - cb	0x00000008
0000009C	1 bit	BOOL - fCompressed	1
000000A0	0004	SiteID - ID	0x00000001
000000A4	0004	SiteObjectStreamSize - ObjectStreamSize	0x00000038
000000A8	0002	SiteTabIndex - TabIndex	0x0000
000000AA	0002	SiteClsidCacheIndex - ClsidCacheIndex	0x8000

NameData.cb: 0x00000008 specifies that the size of the Name string in the SiteExtraDataBlock is 8 bytes after compression.

NameData.fCompressed: 1 specifies that the Name string in the SiteExtraDataBlock is compressed.

ID: 0x00000001 specifies a unique identifier for the embedded control on the form.

ObjectStreamSize: 0x00000038 specifies that the size of the embedded control that is persisted to the Object stream of the UserForm is 56 bytes.

TabIndex: 0x0000 specifies the index of the embedded control in the tab order of the form.

ClsidCacheIndex: 0x8000 specifies that information about the control is specified by the first entry in the **FormSiteData.ClassTable** of the FormControl in which the control is embedded.

The following table shows the SiteExtraDataBlock. For this example, the Name and Position properties are the only properties stored in the SiteExtraDataBlock.

SiteExtraDataBlock structure			
Offset	Size	Structure	Value
000000AC	0010	J: SiteExtraDataBlock - ExtraDataBlock	
000000AC	0008	SiteNameExtraData - Name	

SiteExtraDataBlock structure			
000000AC	0008	Array of bytes - CompressedString	RefEdit1
000000B4	0008	SitePosition - Position	
000000B4	0008	fmPosition - SitePosition	
000000B4	0004	LONG - Top	0x00000845
000000B8	0004	LONG - Left	0x0000069D

Name.CompressedString: "RefEdit1" specifies the compressed string for the Name property.

Position.SitePosition.Top: 0x00000845 specifies that the distance of the top of the control from the top of the form is 2117 HIMETRIC units, or 60 points.

Position.SitePosition.Left: 0x0000069D specifies that the distance of the left side of the control from the left side of the form is 1693 HIMETRIC units, or 48 points.

The following table shows the top-level representation of the Object stream in a FormControl. This stream (1) persists the RefEdit control properties. The CommandButton Example illustrates the persistence of an embedded control.

ObjectStream structure			
Offset	Size	Structure	Value
00000000	0038	Stream - ObjectStream	
00000000	0038	MorphDataControl - RefEdit	
00000000	0001	BYTE - MinorVersion	0x00
00000001	0001	BYTE - MajorVersion	0x02
00000002	0002	USHORT - cbMorphData	0x0018
00000004	0008	MorphDataPropMask - PropMask	
0000000C	0008	MorphDataDataBlock - DataBlock	
00000014	0008	MorphDataExtraDataBlock - ExtraDataBlock	
0000001C	0000	MorphDataStreamData - StreamData	
0000001C	001C	TextProps - TextProps	

3.5 TabStrip Example

The following example shows a [TabStripControl](#) structure. The TabStrip is embedded in a [UserForm](#) and has the following properties set:

- Three tabs, which have the [Names](#) "Tab1", "Tab2", and "Tab3", respectively.
- The [Captions](#) are set to "Tab1", "Tab2", and "Tab3" for the first, second and third tabs, respectively.

- The [Accelerators](#) are set to "1", "2", and "3" for the first, second and third tabs, respectively.
- The [Tooltip](#) strings are set to "Select Tab1", "Select Tab2", and "Select Tab3" for the first, second and third tabs, respectively.
- The first tab is selected, or the [ListIndex](#) property is set to zero.
- The [Height](#) and Width properties are set to 114 points and 168 points, respectively.

The following table shows the top-level representation of a TabStripControl structure.

TabStripControl structure			
Offset	Size	Structure	Value
00000000	00DC	TabStripControl	
00000000	0001	BYTE - MinorVersion	0x00
00000001	0001	BYTE - MajorVersion	0x02
00000002	0002	USHORT - cbTabStrip	0x00B0
00000004	0004	A: TabStripPropMask - PropMask	
00000008	0020	B: TabStripDataBlock - DataBlock	
00000028	008C	C: TabStripExtraDataBlock - ExtraDataBlock	
000000B4	0000	TabStripStreamData - StreamData	
000000B4	001C	TextProps - TextProps	
000000D0	000C	D: TabStripTabFlagData - TabStripTabFlags	

The following are detailed examples of the **PropMask**, **DataBlock**, **ExtraDataBlock**, and **TabStripTabFlags**. An example of the **TextProps** has been omitted because its structure closely resembles the [CommandButtonControl Example](#) (section [3.2](#)).

MinorVersion: 0x00 specifies the minor version of the control.

MajorVersion: 0x02 specifies the major version of the control.

cbTabStrip: 0x00B0 specifies the sum of the sizes, in bytes, of **PropMask**, **DataBlock**, and **ExtraDataBlock**.

The following table shows the properties of the TabStripControl that are not set to the file format default. If a bit is set to 1, the corresponding property in the TabStripDataBlock is not the file format default and is stored in the file. If a bit is set to zero, the corresponding property is the file format default and is not stored in the file.

TabStripPropMask structure			
Offset	Size	Structure	Value
00000004	0004	A: TabStripPropMask - PropMask	
00000004	1 bit	BOOL - fListIndex	1

TabStripPropMask structure			
00000004	1 bit	BOOL - fBackColor	0
00000004	1 bit	BOOL - fForeColor	0
00000004	1 bit	BOOL - Unused1	0
00000004	1 bit	BOOL - fSize	1
00000004	1 bit	BOOL - fItems	1
00000004	1 bit	BOOL - fMousePointer	0
00000004	1 bit	BOOL - Unused2	0
00000004	1 bit	BOOL - fTabOrientation	0
00000004	1 bit	BOOL - fTabStyle	0
00000004	1 bit	BOOL - fMultiRow	0
00000004	1 bit	BOOL - fTabFixedWidth	0
00000004	1 bit	BOOL - fTabFixedHeight	0
00000004	1 bit	BOOL - fTooltips	0
00000004	1 bit	BOOL - Unused3	0
00000004	1 bit	BOOL - fTipStrings	1
00000004	1 bit	BOOL - Unused4	0
00000004	1 bit	BOOL - fNames	1
00000004	1 bit	BOOL - fVariousPropertyBits	0
00000004	1 bit	BOOL - fNewVersion	1
00000004	1 bit	BOOL - fTabsAllocated	1
00000004	1 bit	BOOL - fTags	1
00000004	1 bit	BOOL - fTabData	1
00000004	1 bit	BOOL - fAccelerator	1
00000004	1 bit	BOOL - fMouseIcon	0
00000004	7 bits	BOOL - UnusedBits	0

fListIndex: 1 specifies that the ListIndex property is not set to the file format default and is stored in the TabStripDataBlock.

fBackColor: Zero specifies that the value of the [BackColor](#) property is the file format default and is not stored in the file.

fForeColor: Zero specifies that the value of the [ForeColor](#) property is the file format default and is not stored in the file.

fSize: 1 specifies that the Size property is not set to the file format default and is stored in the TabStripExtraDataBlock.

fItems: 1 specifies that **ExtraDataBlock.Items** and **DataBlock.ItemsSize** both have values and are stored in the TabStripExtraDataBlock and TabStripDataBlock, respectively.

fMousePointer: Zero specifies that the value of the [MousePointer](#) property is the file format default and is not stored in the file.

fTabOrientation: Zero specifies that the value of the [TabOrientation](#) property is the file format default and is not stored in the file.

fTabStyle: Zero specifies that the value of the [TabStyle](#) property is the file format default and is not stored in the file.

fMultiRow: Zero specifies that the value of the [MultiRow](#) property is the file format default and is not stored in the file.

fTabFixedWidth: Zero specifies that the value of the [TabFixedWidth](#) property is the file format default and is not stored in the file.

fTabFixedHeight: Zero specifies that the value of the [TabFixedHeight](#) property is the file format default and is not stored in the file.

fTooltips: Zero specifies that the value of the [Tooltips](#) property is the file format default and is not stored in the file.

fTipStrings: 1 specifies that **ExtraDataBlock.TipStrings** and **DataBlock.TipStringsSize** both have values and are stored in the TabStripExtraDataBlock and TabStripDataBlock, respectively.

fNames: 1 specifies that **ExtraDataBlock.TabNames** and **DataBlock.NamesSize** both have values and are stored in the TabStripExtraDataBlock and TabStripDataBlock, respectively.

fVariousPropertyBits: Zero specifies that the value of the [VariousPropertyBits](#) property is the file format default and is not stored in the file.

fNewVersion: 1 specifies that the [NewVersion](#) property is not set to the file format default.

fTabsAllocated: 1 specifies that the [TabsAllocated](#) property is not set to the file format default and is stored in the TabStripDataBlock.

fTags: 1 specifies that **ExtraDataBlock.Tags** and **DataBlock.TagsSize** both have values and are stored in the TabStripExtraDataBlock and TabStripDataBlock, respectively.

fTabData: 1 specifies that the [TabData](#) property is not set to the file format default and is stored in the TabStripDataBlock.

fAccelerator: 1 specifies that **ExtraDataBlock.Accelerators** and **DataBlock.AcceleratorsSize** both have values and are stored in the TabStripExtraDataBlock and TabStripDataBlock, respectively.

fMouseIcon: Zero specifies that the value of the [MouseIcon](#) property is the file format default and is not stored in the file.

The following table shows the TabStripDataBlock. The **DataBlock** stores property values that are 4 bytes or smaller and are not the file format defaults. In this example, ListIndex, TabsAllocated and TabData are stored in the **DataBlock** because they have a size of 4 bytes or less. For the **Items**,

TipStrings, **Names**, **Tags**, and **Accelerators** arrays, the size of the arrays is stored in the **DataBlock**. The arrays themselves are larger than 4 bytes and are stored in the TabStripExtraDataBlock.

TabStripDataBlock structure			
Offset	Size	Structure	Value
00000008	0020	B: TabStripDataBlock - DataBlock	
00000008	0004	LONG - ListIndex	0x00000000
0000000C	0004	ULONG - ItemsSize	0x00000018
00000010	0004	ULONG - TipStringsSize	0x00000030
00000014	0004	ULONG - NamesSize	0x00000018
00000018	0004	LONG - TabsAllocated	0x00000003
0000001C	0004	ULONG - TagsSize	0x0000000C
00000020	0004	LONG - TabData	0x00000003
00000024	0004	ULONG - AcceleratorsSize	0x00000018

ListIndex: 0x00000000 specifies that the ListIndex property is set to zero, or that the first tab is selected.

ItemsSize: 0x00000018 specifies that the size of the **Items** array in the TabStripExtraDataBlock is 24 bytes.

TipStringsSize: 0x00000030 specifies that the size of the **TipStrings** array in the TabStripExtraDataBlock is 48 bytes.

NamesSize: 0x00000018 specifies that the size of the **Names** array in the TabStripExtraDataBlock is 24 bytes.

TabsAllocated: 0x00000003 specifies that the value of the TabsAllocated property is 3, or that three tabs have been inserted since the control was created.

TagsSize: 0x0000000C specifies that the size of the **Tags** array in the TabStripExtraDataBlock is 12 bytes.

TabData: 0x00000003 specifies that the value of the TabData property is 3, or that a TabStripTabFlagData is stored for three tabs in this TabStripControl.

AcceleratorsSize: 0x00000018 specifies that the size of the **Accelerators** array in the TabStripExtraDataBlock is 24 bytes.

The following table shows the TabStripExtraDataBlock. For this example, the Size, Items, TipStrings, Names, [Tags](#) and Accelerators properties are stored in the TabStripExtraDataBlock.

TabStripExtraDataBlock structure			
Offset	Size	Structure	Value
00000028	008C	C: TabStripExtraDataBlock - ExtraDataBlock	

TabStripExtraDataBlock structure			
00000028	0008	fmSize - Size	
00000028	0004	LONG - Width	0x00001727
0000002C	0004	LONG - Height	0x00000FB5
00000030	0018	Items - Items	
00000030	0008	ArrayString - Item	
00000030	0004	CountOfCharsWithCompressionFlag - CountAndCompression	
00000030	31 bits	ULONG - cch	0x00000004
00000030	1 bit	BOOL - fCompressed	1
00000034	0004	Array of bytes - CompressedString	Tab1
00000038	0008	ArrayString - Item	
00000040	0008	ArrayString - Item	
00000048	0030	TipStrings - TipStrings	
00000048	0010	ArrayString - Tooltip	
00000048	0004	CountOfCharsWithCompressionFlag - CountAndCompression	
00000048	31 bits	ULONG - cch	0x0000000B
00000048	1 bit	BOOL - fCompressed	1
0000004C	000B	Array of bytes - CompressedString	Select Tab1
00000057	0001	Array of bytes - Padding	BD
00000058	0010	ArrayString - Tooltip	
00000068	0010	ArrayString - Tooltip	
00000078	0018	TabNames - TabNames	
00000078	0008	ArrayString - Name	
00000078	0004	CountOfCharsWithCompressionFlag - CountAndCompression	
00000078	31 bits	ULONG - cch	0x00000004
00000078	1 bit	BOOL - fCompressed	1
0000007C	0004	Array of bytes - CompressedString	Tab1
00000080	0008	ArrayString - Name	

TabStripExtraDataBlock structure			
00000088	0008	ArrayString - Name	
00000090	000C	Tags - Tags	
00000090	0004	ArrayString - Tag	
00000090	0004	CountOfCharsWithCompressionFlag - CountAndCompression	
00000090	31 bits	ULONG - cch	0x00000000
00000090	1 bit	BOOL - fCompressed	0
00000094	0000	Array of WCHAR - UncompressedString	
00000094	0004	ArrayString - Tag	
00000098	0004	ArrayString - Tag	
0000009C	0018	Accelerators - Accelerators	
0000009C	0008	ArrayString - Accelerator	
0000009C	0004	CountOfCharsWithCompressionFlag - CountAndCompression	
0000009C	31 bits	ULONG - cch	0x00000001
0000009C	1 bit	BOOL - fCompressed	1
000000A0	0001	Array of bytes - CompressedString	1
000000A1	0003	Array of bytes - Padding	BD BD BD
000000A4	0008	ArrayString - Accelerator	
000000AC	0008	ArrayString - Accelerator	

Details about **Padding** have been omitted from this example. For details about **Padding**, see **CommandButton Example** (section [3.2](#)). Details about CountOfCharsWithCompressionFlag are provided only once for **Items** and are omitted from the rest of the properties.

Size.Width: 0x00001727 specifies that the width of the TabStripControl is 5927 HIMETRIC units, or 168 points.

Size.Height: 0x00000FB5 specifies that the height of the TabStripControl is 4021 HIMETRIC units, or 114 points.

Items: Specifies the array of Caption values for the tabs.

Items.Item: Specifies the Caption property of its respective tab. For the sake of brevity, only the first value in the array is shown.

Items.Item.CountAndCompression.cch: 0x00000004 specifies that the count of characters for the string is 4.

Items.Item.CountAndCompression.fCompressed: 1 specifies that the string is compressed.

Items.Item.CompressedString: "Tab1" specifies the value of the Caption property for the first tab.

TipStrings: Specifies the array of Tooltip values for the tabs.

TipStrings.Tooltip: Specifies the Tooltip property of its respective tab. For the sake of brevity, only the first value in the array is shown.

TipStrings.Tooltip.CompressedString: "Select Tab1" specifies the value of the Tooltip property for the first tab.

TabNames: Specifies the array of Name values for the tabs.

TabNames.Name: Specifies the Name property of its respective tab. For the sake of brevity, only the first value in the array is shown.

TabNames.Name.CompressedString: "Tab1" specifies the value of the Name property for the first tab.

Tags: Specifies the array of Tag values for the tabs.

Tags.Tag: Specifies the Tag property of its respective tab. For the sake of brevity, only the first value in the array is shown.

Tags.Tag.UncompressedString: Specifies that the Tag property of the first tab is empty.

Accelerators: Specifies the array of Accelerator values for the tabs.

Accelerators.Accelerator: Specifies the Accelerator property of its respective tab. For the sake of brevity, only the first value in the array is shown.

Accelerators.Accelerator.CompressedString: 1 specifies the value of the Accelerator property for the first tab.

The following table shows the TabStripTabFlagData. The TabStripTabFlagData contains an array of [TabStripTabFlag](#). The number of elements in the array is the value of the **DataBlock.TabData** property. Each TabStripTabFlag specifies whether the tab is visible and whether it is enabled.

TabStripTabFlagData structure			
Offset	Size	Structure	Value
000000D0	000C	D: TabStripTabFlagData - TabStripTabFlags	
000000D0	000C	TabStripTabFlags - TabStripTabFlags	
000000D0	0004	TabStripTabFlag - _dwFlag	
000000D0	1 bit	BOOL - fTabVisible	1
000000D0	1 bit	BOOL - fTabEnabled	1
000000D0	30 bits	BOOL - Unused	0
000000D0	0004	TabStripTabFlag - _dwFlag	
000000D0	0004	TabStripTabFlag - _dwFlag	

TabStripTabFlags: Specifies the array of TabStripTabFlag for the three tabs.

TabStripTabFlags._dwFlag: Specifies the TabStripTabFlag of the first tab.

TabStripTabFlags._dwFlag.fTabVisible: 1 specifies that the first tab is visible.

TabStripTabFlags._dwFlag.fTabEnabled: 1 specifies that the first tab is enabled.

3.6 Property Bag Format Example

The following is an example of persistence to a property bag (2), as specified in section [2.1.1.1](#). In this example, a [TabStrip](#) control is persisted as an embedded control within an Office Open XML SpreadsheetML package, which is described in [\[ECMA-376\]](#) part 1, section 8.4.

The Office Open XML document relationship, as described in [\[ECMA-376\]](#) part 1, section 9.2, and the package parts, as described in [\[ECMA-376\]](#) part 1, section 8.1, that are shown in the example are not required or specified by Office Forms. [\[ECMA-376\]](#) part 1, section 15.2.9, describes embedded controls in an Office Open XML document. The only parts of the example that are controlled by Office Forms are the name of each property and the type and format of each property value.

The persistence of the data structures for this TabStrip control can be applied to other control types.

The following text illustrates a TabStrip persisted as an embedded control within an Office Open XML document. It has the following properties set:

- Three tabs.
- The [Captions](#) are set to "Tab1", "Tab2", and "Tab3" for the first, second, and third tabs, respectively.
- The [Accelerators](#) are set to "1", "2", and "3" for the first, second, and third tabs, respectively.
- The [Tooltip](#) strings are set to "Select Tab1", "Select Tab2", and "Select Tab3" for the first, second, and third tabs, respectively.
- The [Tag](#) of each tab is an empty string.
- The [TabsAllocated](#) value is set to 3.
- A [TabStripTabFlag](#) is set for each of the three tabs.
- A [TabStripTabFlagData](#) that is visible and enabled is set for each tab.
- The first tab is selected, which means that the [ListIndex](#) property is set to zero.
- The [BackColor](#) is set to 0x80000005.
- The [ForeColor](#) is set to 0x80000008.
- The [Size](#) is set to a **Width** of 441.75 points and a **Height** of 208.5 points.
- The [MouseIcon](#) property is set to a picture.<20>
- The [NewVersion](#) is set to TRUE.
- The [FontName](#) is set to "Calibri".
- The [FontHeight](#) is set to 11.25.

- The [FontCharSet](#) is set to zero.
- The [FontPitchAndFamily](#) is set to an [fmFontPitch](#) meaning that the characters have varying widths, and an [fmFontFamily](#) meaning that the font has variable stroke width (a proportional font) and does not use serifs.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" standalone="no"?>
<ax:ocx ax:classid="{EAE50EB0-4A62-11CE-BED6-00AA00611080}"
ax:persistence="persistPropertyBag"
xmlns:ax="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/2006/activeX"
xmlns:r="http://schemas.openxmlformats.org/officeDocument/2006/relationships">
  <ax:ocxPr ax:name="ListIndex" ax:value="0"/>
  <ax:ocxPr ax:name="BackColor" ax:value="2147483653"/>
  <ax:ocxPr ax:name="ForeColor" ax:value="2147483656"/>
  <ax:ocxPr ax:name="Size" ax:value="15584;7355"/>
  <ax:ocxPr ax:name="Items" ax:value="Tab1;Tab2;Tab3;"/>
  <ax:ocxPr ax:name="MousePointer" ax:value="99"/>
  <ax:ocxPr ax:name="TipStrings" ax:value="Select Tab 1;Select Tab 2;Select Tab
3;"/>
  <ax:ocxPr ax:name="Names" ax:value="Tab1;Tab2;Tab3;"/>
  <ax:ocxPr ax:name="NewVersion" ax:value="-1"/>
  <ax:ocxPr ax:name="TabsAllocated" ax:value="3"/>
  <ax:ocxPr ax:name="Tags" ax:value=";;"/>
  <ax:ocxPr ax:name="TabData" ax:value="3"/>
  <ax:ocxPr ax:name="Accelerator" ax:value="1;2;3;"/>
  <ax:ocxPr ax:name="MouseIcon">
    <ax:picture r:id="rId1"/>
  </ax:ocxPr>
  <ax:ocxPr ax:name="FontName" ax:value="Calibri"/>
  <ax:ocxPr ax:name="FontHeight" ax:value="225"/>
  <ax:ocxPr ax:name="FontCharSet" ax:value="0"/>
  <ax:ocxPr ax:name="FontPitchAndFamily" ax:value="34"/>
  <ax:ocxPr ax:name="TabState" ax:value="3;3;3"/>
</ax:ocx>
```

3.6.1 TabStrip and TextProps Properties

ListIndex: Zero specifies that the [ListIndex](#) is set to zero, or that the current tab of the [TabStrip](#) is the first tab.

BackColor: 2147483653 specifies that the [BackColor](#) is set to 0x80000005, or that the **OleColorType** of the [OLE_COLOR](#) is SystemPalette and the entry in the system palette is set to 5.

ForeColor: 2147483656 specifies that the [ForeColor](#) is set to 0x80000008, or that the **OleColorType** of the OLE_COLOR is SystemPalette and the entry in the system palette is set to 8.

Size: "15584;7355" specifies a [point](#) that represents the [Size](#) of the control.

15584 specifies that the **Width** of the TabStrip is set to 15584 HIMETRIC units, or 441.75 points.

7355 specifies that the **Height** of the TabStrip is set to 7355 HIMETRIC units, or 208.5 points.

Items: "Tab1;Tab2;Tab3;" specifies the [list](#) of [Caption](#) values for the tabs. "Tab1" appears on the first tab, "Tab2" appears on the second tab, and "Tab3" appears on the third tab.

MousePointer: 99 specifies that a custom [MousePointer](#) is specified by **MouseIcon**.

TipStrings: "Select Tab 1;Select Tab 2;Select Tab3;" specifies the list of [Tooltip](#) values for the tabs. "Select Tab 1" is the Tooltip for the first tab, "Select Tab 2" is the Tooltip for the second tab, and "Select Tab 3" is the Tooltip for the third tab.

Names: "Tab1;Tab2;Tab3;" specifies the list of [Name](#) values for the tabs. "Tab1" is the Name of the first tab, "Tab2" is the Name of the second tab, and "Tab3" is the Name of the third tab.

NewVersion: -1 specifies that [NewVersion](#) is set to TRUE.

TabsAllocated: 3 specifies that the [TabsAllocated](#) value is set to 3, or that three tabs have been inserted since the control was created.

Tags: ";;;" specifies that the value of the [Tag](#) property for each tab is an empty string.

TabData: 3 specifies that the [TabData](#) is 3, or that a [TabStripTabFlag](#) is stored for each of the three tabs of the TabStrip.

Accelerator: "1;2;3;" specifies the list of Unicode character [Accelerator](#) values for the tabs. 1 specifies the accelerator key for the first tab, 2 specifies the accelerator key for the second tab, and 3 specifies the accelerator key for the third tab.

MouseIcon: Picture properties are persisted as specified by the client application (see section [2.1.1.1.3.4](#)). In this example, "rId1" specifies that rId1 maps to the location of the picture for the custom [MouseIcon](#), but that is not determined by Office Forms. The following XML from the Relationships part of the SpreadsheetML package specifies the location and format of the stored binary value. [\[ECMA-376\]](#) part 1, section 15.2.9, describes embedded controls in an Office Open XML document, and [\[ECMA-376\]](#) part 1, section 15.2.10 .

```
<Relationships xmlns="http://schemas.openxmlformats.org/package/2006/relationships">
  <Relationship Id="rId1"
    Type="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/2006/relationships/activeXControlBinary"
    Target="activeX1.bin"/>
</Relationships>
```

The file "activeX1.bin" holds the binary data of the image.

FontName: "Calibri" specifies that the [FontName](#) used by the TabStrip is Calibri.

FontHeight: 225 specifies that the [FontHeight](#) of the TabStrip is 225 twips, or 11.25 points.

FontCharSet: Zero specifies that the [FontCharSet](#) is set to zero, or that the character set (1) used by the TabStrip is set to zero or ANSI_CHARSET code page 1252.

FontPitchAndFamily: 34 specifies that the [FontPitchAndFamily](#) in binary format is set to 00100010. The [fmFontPitch](#) is set to 0010 or 2, meaning that the characters have varying widths, and the [fmFontFamily](#) is set to 0010 or 2, meaning that the font has variable stroke width (proportional) and does not use serifs.

TabState: 3;3;3 specifies the list of [TabStripTabFlagData](#) for the tabs. 3 specifies that each tab is both visible and enabled.

The following TabStrip properties are not listed. The values are the file format defaults for TabStrip.

TabOrientation: The default [TabOrientation](#) specifies that the tabs display above the rest of the control.

TabStyle: The default [TabStyle](#) specifies that the tabs are displayed with a tab style, instead of with a toggle button or not at all.

MultiRow: The default [MultiRow](#) specifies that the tabs display in one row.

TabFixedWidth: The default [TabFixedWidth](#) specifies that the client application determines the width.

TabFixedHeight: The default [TabFixedHeight](#) specifies that the client application determines the height.

VariousPropertyBits: For a TabStrip, the default [VariousPropertyBits](#) specifies 27, or that Reserved1, Enabled, BackStyle, and Reserved2 are set to TRUE.

The following properties of [TextProps](#) are not listed. The values are the file format defaults.

FontEffects: The default [FontEffects](#) is zero, no effects.

ParagraphAlign: The default [ParagraphAlign](#) is 1, the text is aligned to the left the control.

FontWeight: The default [FontWeight](#) is 400.

4 Security Considerations

None.

5 Appendix A: Product Behavior

The information in this specification is applicable to the following Microsoft products or supplemental software. References to product versions include released service packs:

- Microsoft Office 97
- Microsoft Office 2000
- Microsoft Office 2003
- the 2007 Microsoft Office system
- Microsoft Office 2010 suites
- Microsoft Office 2013

Exceptions, if any, are noted below. If a service pack or Quick Fix Engineering (QFE) number appears with the product version, behavior changed in that service pack or QFE. The new behavior also applies to subsequent service packs of the product unless otherwise specified. If a product edition appears with the product version, behavior is different in that product edition.

Unless otherwise specified, any statement of optional behavior in this specification that is prescribed using the terms SHOULD or SHOULD NOT implies product behavior in accordance with the SHOULD or SHOULD NOT prescription. Unless otherwise specified, the term MAY implies that the product does not follow the prescription.

[<1> Section 1.5](#): This persistence format provides interoperability with applications that create or read documents conforming to this structure, including Word 97, Word 2000, Word 2002, Office Word 2003, Excel 97, Excel 2000, Excel 2002, Office Excel 2003, PowerPoint 97, PowerPoint 2000, PowerPoint 2002, and Office PowerPoint 2003. This persistence format can also be used for interoperability with Office Word 2007, Word 2010, Office Excel 2007, Excel 2010, Office PowerPoint 2007, or PowerPoint 2010 when compatibility with these listed products is a primary concern.

[<2> Section 2.5.10](#): Office Forms can store a caption in a [FormControl](#), but [UserForm](#) controls viewed in VBA 5.0 do not use it. Instead, VBA 5.0 stores the caption of a [UserForm](#) control in the **VBFrame** stream (1), as described in [\[MS-OVBA\]](#) section 2.3.5.

[<3> Section 2.5.19](#): Office Forms displays the full physical size for all controls, but the stored value of **DisplayedSize** in a form does not include the window borders and is therefore smaller than the size actually displayed.

[<4> Section 2.5.20.1](#): ComboBox controls with the Style property in the Properties Window of the designer set to "0 - fmStyleDropDownCombo" have a **DisplayStyle** of **fmDisplayStyleCombo**.

[<5> Section 2.5.20.1](#): ComboBox controls with the Style property in the Properties Window of the designer set to "2 - fmStyleDropDownList" have a **DisplayStyle** of **fmDisplayStyleDropList**.

[<6> Section 2.5.22](#): The object model for Office Forms has a hidden property on the [TextBox](#) control called "DropButtonStyle". It has no effect on the control, except that its value is part of the file format.

[<7> Section 2.5.43](#): The object model for Office Forms has a hidden property on the [ListBox](#) control called "ListWidth". It has no effect on the control, except that its value is part of the file format.

<8> [Section 2.5.50](#): Values greater than zero and less than 256 that are set through the Office Forms Object Model are persisted. Office Forms treats values that are not in the [fmMousePointer](#) enumeration as the file format default.

<9> [Section 2.5.52](#): The object model for Office Forms has a hidden property on the [CheckBox](#), [OptionButton](#), and [ToggleButton](#) controls called "MultiSelect". It has no effect on these controls, except that its value is part of the file format.

<10> [Section 2.5.67](#): Office Forms uses the term "Value" when referring to the [Position](#) property in [ScrollBar](#) and [SpinButton](#) controls. The numeric [Position](#) property has been documented as separate from [Value](#) to distinguish it from controls for which the [Value](#) property is a string.

<11> [Section 2.5.82](#): Office Forms treats values less than 142, that is, less than 4 points, in the same way as a value of zero.

<12> [Section 2.5.83](#): Office Forms treats values less than 142, that is, less than 4 points, in the same way as a value of zero.

<13> [Section 2.5.88](#): Office Forms preserves the value of this property, but its value and usage are controlled by the user.

<14> [Section 2.5.95](#): Office Forms uses the term "Value" when referring to the [Position](#) property in [ScrollBar](#) and [SpinButton](#) controls. The numeric [Position](#) property has been documented as separate from [Value](#) to distinguish it from controls for which the [Value](#) property is a string. Office Forms also uses "Value" in [TabStrip](#) controls to refer to the [ListIndex](#) property, which has been documented separately for the same reason.

<15> [Section 2.5.96.1](#): Office Forms displays the two values for the **Alignment** property as "0 - fmAlignmentLeft" and "1 - fmAlignmentRight" in the Properties Window of the designer. However, the file format specifies that **VariousPropertyBits.Alignment** is set to 1 for "0 - fmAlignmentLeft" and set to zero for "1 - fmAlignmentRight".

<16> [Section 2.5.96.1](#): The **Editable** property of a ComboBox control is always set to 1 when it is persisted with the [DisplayStyle](#) property set to **fmDisplayStyleCombo**. The **Editable** property is not set to zero when the control is persisted with the [DisplayStyle](#) property set to **fmDisplayStyleDropList**. Instead, it retains the same value for the **Editable** property as the value it had the last time it was persisted. Applications make requests to Office Forms controls to persist themselves at times other than when the user chooses to save a document, so the **Editable** property can be set to 1, even if the implementer changes the Style property of a new ComboBox to "2 - fmStyleDropDownList" in the Properties Window of the designer before saving.

<17> [Section 2.5.96.1](#): Only the [ComboBox](#), [ListBox](#), and [TextBox](#) controls enable a user to directly manipulate the IMEMode property. However, other controls adjust the value of this property in response to WM_IME_NOTIFY messages.

<18> [Section 2.5.96.1](#): The object model for Office Forms has a hidden Boolean property on all [MorphDataControl](#)-based controls called "BordersSuppress". It has no effect on the control, except that its value is part of the file format.

<19> [Section 3.2](#): The picture is up_1.cur, a cursor that can be found in the Cursors directory of the system directory on a Windows Vista system.

<20> [Section 3.6](#): The picture is arrow_rm.cur, a cursor that can be found in the Cursors directory of the system directory on a Windows Vista system.

6 Change Tracking

No table of changes is available. The document is either new or has had no changes since its last release.

7 Index

A

[Accelerator property definition](#) 111
Additional-persisted properties
 [TabFlagData](#) 28
 [TextProps](#) 27
Algorithm
 [ClassTableRowset](#) 144
 [DispIdRowset](#) 144
 [SetRowset](#) 145
[Applicability](#) 26
[Array of property value persistence](#) 32
[ArrayString property type](#) 109
[AutoSize property definition](#) 111

B

[BackColor property definition](#) 111
[BitFlags \(DesignExtender\) property definition](#) 113
[BitFlags \(OleSiteConcrete\) property definition](#) 112
Boolean property value ([section 2.1.1.1.3.2](#) 29,
 [section 2.1.1.1.3.5](#) 30)
[BooleanProperties property definition](#) 115
[BorderColor property definition](#) 115
[BorderStyle property definition](#) 115
[BoundColumn property definition](#) 116

C

[Caption property definition](#) 116
[cColumnInfo property definition](#) 117
[Change tracking](#) 180
[CheckBox office form](#) 13
[ClassTable parent control](#) 23
[ClassTableRowset algorithm](#) 144
[ClickControlMode property definition](#) 117
[ClsidCacheIndex property definition](#) 117
[ColumnCount property definition](#) 117
[ComboBox office form](#) 14
[CommandButton example](#) 147
[CommandButton office form](#) 16
Common text properties structure
 [TextProps](#) 100
 [TextPropsDataBlock](#) 102
 [TextPropsExtraDataBlock](#) 103
 [TextPropsPropMask](#) 101
[CompObj stream control structure](#) 33
Control stream
 [CompObj stream](#) 33
 [MultiPage control structure](#) 33
 [parent control](#) 32
Control structure
 [CommandButtonControl](#) 33
 [Frame](#) 38
 [Image](#) 38
 [LabelControl](#) 42
 [MorphData](#) 47
 [MultiPage Properties](#) 58
 [ScrollBar](#) 61

[SpinButtonControl](#) 66
 [TabStripControl](#) 70
 [UserForm](#) 79
[Control structures](#) 33
[ControlSource property definition](#) 118
[CountOfBytesWithCompressionFlag string property type](#) 110
[CountOfCharsWithCompressionFlag string property type](#) 110
[Cycle property definition](#) 118

D

[Data in property values](#) 31
[DbfClickControlMode property definition](#) 118
[Delay property definition](#) 118
Details
 [algorithms](#) 144
 [CommandButtonControl control structure](#) 33
 [common text properties structure](#) 100
 [Control streams](#) 32
 [Control Structures](#) 33
 [ControlStorageFormat](#) 27
 [File Structure](#) 27
 [Frame control structure](#) 38
 [ImageControl control structure](#) 38
 [LabelControl control structure](#) 42
 [MorphData control structure](#) 47
 [MultiPage Properties control structure](#) 58
 [Persistence to a property bag](#) 27
 [Persistence to a storage](#) 32
 [Persistence to a stream](#) 30
 [property definitions](#) 111
 [property types](#) 103
 [ScrollBar control structure](#) 61
 [SpinButtonControl control structure](#) 66
 [TabStripControl control structure](#) 70
 [UserForm control structure](#) 79
[DispIdRowset algorithm](#) 144
[DisplayedSize property definition](#) 119
[DisplayStyle property definition](#) 119
[DrawBuffer property definition](#) 119
[DropButtonStyle property definition](#) 120

E

Example
 [CommandButton](#) 147
 [MultiPage control](#) 151
 [Property bag format](#) 173
 [String compression](#) 147
 [TabStrip](#) 165
 [UserForm](#) 155
Examples
 [overview](#) 147

F

Fields

[vendor-extensible](#) 26
[File Structure](#) 27
[Flags property definition](#) 120
[fmPosition property type](#) 103
[fmSize property type](#) 104
[fmString property type](#) 111
[Font property definition](#) 120
[FontCharSet property definition](#) 120
[FontEffects property definition](#) 121
[FONTFLAGS property type](#) 104
[FontHeight property definition](#) 121
[FontName property definition](#) 121
[FontPitchAndFamily property definition](#) 122
[FontWeight property definition](#) 123
[ForeColor property definition](#) 123
[Form stream parent control](#) 32
[FormEmbeddedActiveXControl property type](#) 104
[FormEmbeddedActiveXControlCached property type](#)
105
[FormFont property type](#) 105
[Frame office form](#) 13

G

[Glossary](#) 10
[GridX property definition](#) 123
[GridY property definition](#) 123
[GroupCount property definition](#) 124
[GroupID property definition](#) 124
[GroupName property definition](#) 124
[GuidAndFont property type](#) 106
[GuidAndPicture property type](#) 106

H

[HelpContextID property definition](#) 124

I

[ID property definition](#) 124
[Image office form](#) 17
[Informative references](#) 12
[Introduction](#) 10

L

[Label office form](#) 17
[LargeChange property definition](#) 124
[ListBox office form](#) 14
[ListIndex property definition](#) 125
[ListRows property definition](#) 125
[Lists of properties](#) 30
[ListStyle property definition](#) 125
[ListWidth property definition](#) 125
[Localization](#) 26
[LogicalSize property definition](#) 125

M

[MatchEntry property definition](#) 126
[Max property definition](#) 126
[MaxLength property definition](#) 126

[Min property definition](#) 126
[MouseIcon property definition](#) 127
[MousePointer property definition](#) 127
[MultiPage control example](#) 151
[MultiPage control structure](#) 33
[MultiPage office form](#) 20
[MultiRow property definition](#) 128
[MultiSelect property definition](#) 128

N

[Name property definition](#) 128
[NewVersion property definition](#) 128
[NextAvailableID property definition](#) 128
[NextEnabled property definition](#) 129
[Normative references](#) 11
[Number property value](#) 28

O

[ObjectStreamSize property definition](#) 129

Office Forms

[CheckBox](#) 13
[ComboBox](#) 14
[CommandButton](#) 16
[Frame](#) 13
[Image](#) 17
[Label](#) 17
[ListBox](#) 14
[MultiPage](#) 20
[OptionButton](#) 15
[ScrollBar](#) 19
[SpinButton](#) 19
[TabStrip](#) 18
[TextBox](#) 15
[ToggleButton](#) 16
[UserForm](#) 12

Office Open XML ([section 3.6](#) 173, [section 3.6](#) 173)

[OLE_COLOR property type](#) 107
[OleColorType property type](#) 107
[OptionButton office form](#) 15
[Orientation property definition](#) 129
[Overview](#) 12
[Byte ordering](#) 25
[Office Forms](#) 12
[Saving controls](#) 21

P

[Padding and alignment persistence](#) 31
[Page control structure](#) 33
[PageCount property definition](#) 129
[ParagraphAlign property definition](#) 129
[Parent controls](#) 32
[PasswordChar property definition](#) 130
Persistence to a property bag
[additional-persisted properties](#) 27
[control-specific properties](#) 27
[property value formats](#) 28
Persistence to a stream
[arrays of property values](#) 32
[data in property values](#) 31

- [padding and alignment](#) 31
- [property mask](#) 30
- [property values](#) 31
- [Picture property definition](#) 130
- [Picture property value](#) 30
- [PictureAlignment property definition](#) 130
- [PicturePosition property definition](#) 131
- [PictureSizeMode property definition](#) 131
- [PictureTiling property definition](#) 132
- [Point property value](#) 29
- [Position \(OleSiteConcrete\) property definition](#) 132
- [Position \(ScrollBar and SpinButton\) property definition](#) 132
- PrevEnabled property definition ([section 2.5.69](#) 132, [section 2.5.70](#) 133)
- Product behavior
 - [overview](#) 178
- [Property bag format example](#) 173
- Property definition
 - [Accelerator](#) 111
 - [AutoSize](#) 111
 - [BackColor](#) 111
 - [BitFlags \(DesignExtender\)](#) 113
 - [BitFlags \(OleSiteConcrete\)](#) 112
 - [BooleanProperties](#) 115
 - [BorderColor](#) 115
 - [BorderStyle](#) 115
 - [BoundColumn](#) 116
 - [caption](#) 116
 - [cColumnInfo](#) 117
 - [ClickControlMode](#) 117
 - [ClsidCacheIndex](#) 117
 - [ColumnCount](#) 117
 - [ControlSource](#) 118
 - [cycle](#) 118
 - [DbClickControlMode](#) 118
 - [delay](#) 118
 - [DisplayedSize](#) 119
 - [DisplayStyle](#) 119
 - [DrawBuffer](#) 119
 - [DropButtonStyle](#) 120
 - [Flags](#) 120
 - [Font](#) 120
 - [FontCharSet](#) 120
 - [FontEffects](#) 121
 - [FontHeight](#) 121
 - [FontName](#) 121
 - [FontPitchAndFamily](#) 122
 - [FontWeight](#) 123
 - [ForeColor](#) 123
 - [GridX](#) 123
 - [GridY](#) 123
 - [GroupCount](#) 124
 - [GroupID](#) 124
 - [GroupName](#) 124
 - [HelpContextID](#) 124
 - [ID](#) 124
 - [LargeChange](#) 124
 - [ListIndex](#) 125
 - [ListRows](#) 125
 - [ListStyle](#) 125
 - [ListWidth](#) 125
 - [LogicalSize](#) 125
 - [MatchEntry](#) 126
 - [Max](#) 126
 - [MaxLength](#) 126
 - [Min](#) 126
 - [MouseIcon](#) 127
 - [MousePointer](#) 127
 - [MultiRow](#) 128
 - [MultiSelect](#) 128
 - [Name](#) 128
 - [NewVersion](#) 128
 - [NextAvailableID](#) 128
 - [NextEnabled](#) 129
 - [ObjectStreamSize](#) 129
 - [Orientation](#) 129
 - [PageCount](#) 129
 - [ParagraphAlign](#) 129
 - [PasswordChar](#) 130
 - [picture](#) 130
 - [PictureAlignment](#) 130
 - [PicturePosition](#) 131
 - [PictureSizeMode](#) 131
 - [PictureTiling](#) 132
 - [Position \(OleSiteConcrete\)](#) 132
 - [Position \(ScrollBar and SpinButton\)](#) 132
 - PrevEnabled ([section 2.5.69](#) 132, [section 2.5.70](#) 133)
 - [RowSource](#) 133
 - [RuntimeLicKey](#) 133
 - [ScrollBars \(MorphData\)](#) 134
 - [ScrollBars \(UserForm\)](#) 133
 - [ScrollPosition](#) 134
 - [ShapeCookie](#) 134
 - [ShowDropButtonWhen](#) 134
 - [Size](#) 135
 - [SmallChange](#) 135
 - [SpecialEffect](#) 135
 - [TabData](#) 136
 - [TabFixedHeight](#) 136
 - [TabFixedWidth](#) 136
 - [TabIndex](#) 136
 - [TabOrientation](#) 137
 - [TabsAllocated](#) 137
 - [TabStyle](#) 137
 - [Tag](#) 137
 - [TakeFocusOnClick](#) 138
 - [TextColumn](#) 138
 - [Tooltip](#) 138
 - [Tooltips](#) 138
 - [TransitionEffect](#) 138
 - [TransitionPeriod](#) 139
 - [Value](#) 139
 - [VariousPropertyBits](#) 140
 - [Width](#) 143
 - [Zoom](#) 144
- [Property mask persistence](#) 30
- Property type
 - [fmPosition](#) 103
 - [fmSize](#) 104
 - [FONTFLAGS](#) 104

- [FormEmbeddedActiveXControl](#) 104
- [FormEmbeddedActiveXControlCached](#) 105
- [FormFont](#) 105
- [GuidAndFont](#) 106
- [GuidAndPicture](#) 106
- [OLE_COLOR](#) 107
- [OleColorType](#) 107
- [RgbColorOrPaletteEntry](#) 107
- [StdFont](#) 108
- [StdPicture](#) 108
- [strings](#) 109
- Property value formats
 - Boolean properties ([section 2.1.1.1.3.2](#) 29, [section 2.1.1.1.3.5](#) 30)
 - [lists of properties](#) 30
 - [number properties](#) 28
 - [Picture properties](#) 30
 - [point properties](#) 29
- [Property value persistence](#) 31

R

- References
 - [informative](#) 12
 - [normative](#) 11
 - [overview](#) 11
- [Relationship to protocols and other structures](#) 26
- [RgbColorOrPaletteEntry property type](#) 107
- [RowSource property definition](#) 133
- [RuntimeLicKey property definition](#) 133

S

- Saving controls
 - [control properties](#) 21
 - [embedded parent control](#) 24
 - [parent controls](#) 22
- [ScrollBar office form](#) 19
- [ScrollBars \(MorphData\) property definition](#) 134
- [ScrollBars \(UserForm\) property definition](#) 133
- [ScrollPosition property definition](#) 134
- Security considerations
 - [overview](#) 177
- [SetRowset algorithm](#) 145
- [ShapeCookie property definition](#) 134
- [ShowDropButtonWhen property definition](#) 134
- [Sites array parent control](#) 24
- [Size property definition](#) 135
- [SmallChange property definition](#) 135
- [SpecialEffect property definition](#) 135
- [SpinButton office form](#) 19
- [StdFont property type](#) 108
- [StdPicture property type](#) 108
- [String compression example](#) 147
- Strings property type
 - [ArrayString](#) 109
 - [CountOfBytesWithCompressionFlag](#) 110
 - [CountOfCharsWithCompressionFlag](#) 110
 - [fmString](#) 111
- Structures
 - [overview](#) 27

T

- [TabData property definition](#) 136
- [TabFixedHeight property definition](#) 136
- [TabFixedWidth property definition](#) 136
- [TabFlagData](#) 28
- [TabIndex property definition](#) 136
- [TabOrientation property definition](#) 137
- [TabsAllocated property definition](#) 137
- [TabStrip example](#) 165
- [TabStrip office form](#) 18
- [TabStyle property definition](#) 137
- [Tag property definition](#) 137
- [TakeFocusOnClick property definition](#) 138
- [TextBox office form](#) 15
- [TextColumn property definition](#) 138
- [TextProps](#) 27
- [TextProps structure](#) 100
- [TextPropsDataBlock structure](#) 102
- [TextPropsExtraDataBlock structure](#) 103
- [TextPropsPropMask structure](#) 101
- [ToggleButton office form](#) 16
- [Tooltip property definition](#) 138
- [Tooltips property definition](#) 138
- [Tracking changes](#) 180
- [TransitionEffect property definition](#) 138
- [TransitionPeriod property definition](#) 139

U

- [UserForm example](#) 155
- [UserForm office form](#) 12

V

- [Value property definition](#) 139
- [VariousPropertyBits property definition](#) 140
- [Vendor-extensible fields](#) 26
- [Versioning](#) 26

W

- [Width property definition](#) 143

Z

- [Zoom property definition](#) 144